PROCEEDINGS

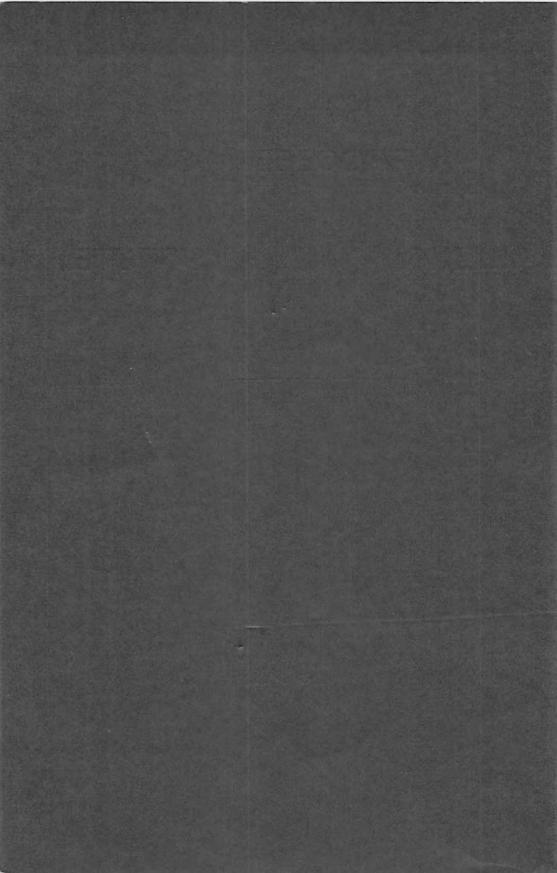
OF THE

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

FOUNDED FEBRUARY 1892



1998



PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

FOUNDED FEBRUARY 1892

1998

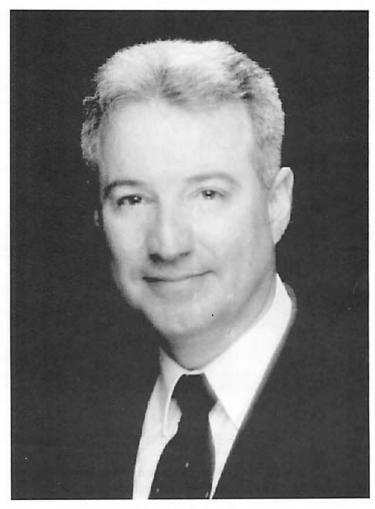
Annual Meeting Collinsville, Illinois September 24-25, 1998

Illinois Mining Institute, Champaign, Illinois

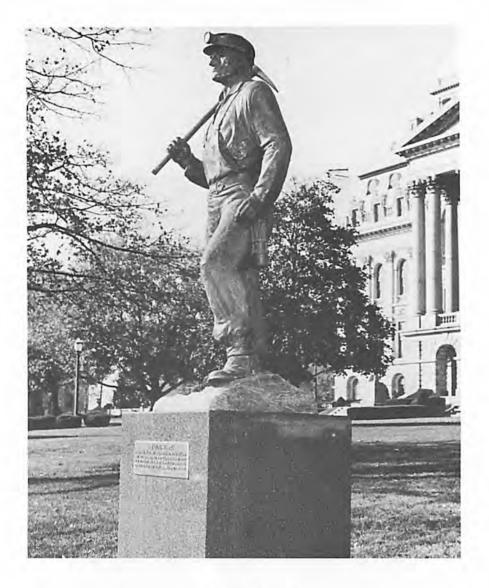
Published by
Illinois Mining Institute, 615 E. Peabody Drive, Champaign, Illinois 61820
May 1999

Editing by Heinz H. Damberger and Phyllis Godwin Typesetting by Phyllis Godwin

Printed by United Graphics, Inc., 2916 Marshall Avenue, P.O. Box 559, Mattoon, Illinois 61938



Gregg Bierei
PRESIDENT 1997-98



THE COAL MINER

TRUE—he plays no grandstand role in life But his importance is vital, great and just: For without his toil in earth's caverns deep, Civilization would soon crumble into the dust. AD 1964 From his poem – Vachel Davis

(Dedicated on State Capitol Lawn, Springfield, Illinois, October 16, 1964)

IN MEMORY

of

All Deceased Members

of the

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

Nick Andos
D. Leo Gilmartin
Robert A. Houser
Tom Sawyer
Clayton Slack
Ray Taucher

OFFICERS 1997-98

PRESIDENT

Gregg Bierei Arch of Illinois, Inc. Percy, Illinois

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Steve Rowland Kerr-McGee Coal Corp. Harrisburg, Illinois

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Mark Cavinder Old Ben Coal Co. Coulterville, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER

Heinz H. Damberger Illinois State Geological Survey 615 East Peabody Drive Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 333-5115

e-mail: heinz@isgs.uiuc.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Phyllis Godwin
P.O. Box 20
Pesotum, Illinois 61863
(217) 867-2791
e-mail: d-godwin@uiuc.edu

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Joseph Angleton ('99) Darrell Auch ('99) Gregg Bierei ('98) Will Border ('00) Terry Bouvet ('00) Mark Cavinder ('98) Y. Paul Chugh ('99) Jeff Hayden ('98)
John Lanzerotte, ex officio
Richard Mottershaw, ex officio
Phillip Ott ('00)
Steve Rowland ('98)
Joseph S. Spivey, ex officio
John Wilson ('99)

IMI COMMITTEE CHAIR PERSONS FOR 1997-98

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Jim Zwahlen, Co-Chairman Joe Pileggi, Co-Chairman

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Will Border, Chairman

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Terry Bouvet, Chairman

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Darrell Auch, Chairman

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Mark Cavinder, Co-Chairman Philip Ott, Co-Chairman

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

John Wilson, Chairman

OFFICERS 1998-99

PRESIDENT

Mark Cavinder Old Ben Coal Co. Coulterville, Illinois

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Philip Ott Freeman United Coal Mining Co. Springfield, Illinois

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Will Border Joy Machinery Co. Mt. Vernon, Illinois

SECRETARY-TREASURER

Y. Paul Chugh
Mining and Mineral Resources Engr.
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901
(618) 536-6637
e-mail: chugh@engr.siu.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Cindy Johnson
Mining and Mineral Resources Engr.
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, IL 62901
(618) 536-6637
e-mail: cindy@engr.siu.edu

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Joseph Angleton ('99) Darrell Auch ('99) Gregg Bierei, ex officio Will Border ('00) Terry Bouvet ('00) Y. Paul Chugh ('99) David Finnerty (01) Richard Mottershaw, ex officio Philip Ott, ('00) Howard Schultz ('01) Steve Short ('01) Taylor Pensoneau, ex officio Maynard St. John (01) John Wilson ('99)

IMI COMMITTEE CHAIR PERSONS FOR 1998-99

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Fred Bauer, Co-Chairman Jim Zwahlen, Co-Chairman

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Will Border, Chairman

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Philip Ott, Chairman

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Howard Schultz, Chairman

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Darrell Auch, Co-Chairman Terry Bouvet, Co-Chairman

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

D. J. Johnson, Chairman

PRESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE*

1892-93 1893-94	JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1894-95	WALTON RUTLEDGE, State Mine Inspector, Alton, IL
1895-1911	Institute Inactive
1912-13	JOHN P. REESE, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1913-14	THOMAS MOSES, Bunsen Coal Co., Georgetown, IL.
1914-15	J. W. STARKS, State Mine Inspector, Georgetown, IL
1915-16	WILLIAM BURTON, Illinois Miners, Springfield, IL
1916-17	FRED PFAHLER, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1917-18	PATRICK HOGAN, State Mine Inspector, Carbon, IL
1918-19	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1919-20	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1920-21	FRANK R. TIRRE, North Breese Coal & Mining Co., Breese, IL
1921-22	H. H. STOEK, Mining Dept. University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1922-23	JOHN G. MILLHOUSE, State Mine Inspector, Litchfield, IL
1923-24	D. D. WILCOX, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1924-25	H. E. SMITH, Union Fuel Co., Springfield, IL
1925-26	E. G. LEWIS, Chicago-Sandoval Coal Co., Sandoval, IL
1926-27	WILLIAM E. KIDD, State Mine Inspector, Peoria, IL
1927-28	JAMES S. ANDERSON, Madison Coal Corp., Glen Carbon, IL
1928-29	JOHN E. JONES, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1929-30	A. C. CALLEN, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1930-31	JOSEPH D. ZOOK, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1931-32	GEO. C. MC FADDEN, Peabody Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1932-33	CHAS. F. HAMILTON, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1933-34	HARRY A. TREADWELL, C.W. & F. Coal Co., Benton, IL
1934-35	C. J. SANDOE, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1935-36	T. J. THOMAS, Valier Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1936-37	W. J. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1937-38	H. H. TAYLOR, JR., Franklin County Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
1938-39	PAUL WEIR, Consulting Mining Engineer, Chicago, IL
1939-40	ROY L. ADAMS, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1940-41	M. M. LEIGHTON, State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1941-42	J. A. JEFFERIS, Illinois Terminal Railroad Co., St. Louis, MO
1942-43	CARL T. HAYDEN, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1943-44	BEN H. SCHULL, Binkley Mining Co., Chicago, IL
1944-45	GEORGE F. CAMPBELL, Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
1945-46	JOSEPH E. HITT, Walter Bledsoe Co., St. Louis, MO
1946-47	ROBERT M. MEDILL, Dept. Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
1947-48	HARRY M. MOSES, H. C. Frick Coal Co., Pittsburgh, PA
1948-49	J. ROY BROWNING, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1949-50 1950-51	T. G. GEROW, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1950-51	G. S. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO

^{*}Affiliations listed at time of presidency.

1951-52	CLAYTON G. BALL, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
1952-53	WILLIAM W. BOLT, Pawnee, IL
1953-54	HAROLD L. WALKER, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1954-55	J. W. MAC DONALD, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1955-56	EARL SNARR, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Hindsdale, IL
1956-57	PAUL HALBERSLEBEN, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, IL
1957-58	H. C. LIVINGSTON, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1958-59	A. G. GOSSARD, Snow Hill Coal Corp., Terre Haute, IN
1959-60	H. C. MC COLLUM, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1960-61	STUART COLNON, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1961-62	ROBERT J. HEPBURN, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1962-63	JOHN P. WEIR, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
1963-64	E. T. (GENE) MORONI, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1964-65	JOHN W. BROADWAY, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1965-66	B. R. GEBHART, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Chicago, IL
1966-67	C. A. BROECKER, Ayrshire Collieries Corp., Indianapolis, IN
1967-68	JOSEPH CRAGGS, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
1968-69	CLAYTON F. SLACK, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1969-70	JOSEPH Q. BERTA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Pinckneyville, IL
1970-71	R. F. DONALDSON, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1971-72	CECIL C. BAILIE, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
1972-73	E. MINOR PACE, Inland Steel Coal Co., Sesser, IL
1973-74	ARTHUR L. TOWLES, Zeigler Coal Co., Johnston City, IL
1974-75	DALE E. WALKER, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp., Percy, IL
1975-76	M. V. (DOC) HARRELL, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
	Chicago, IL
1976-77	JOHN J. SENSE, Tosco Mining Corp., Pittsburgh, PA
1977-78	BILL F. EADS, Monterey Coal Co., Collinsville, IL
1978-79	WILLIAM E. WILL, Peabody Coal Co., Evansville, IN
1979-80	CHARLES E. BOND, Consolidation Coal Co., Springfield, IL
1980-81	WALTER S. LUCAS, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1981-82	JACK A. SIMON, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1982-83	H. ELKINS PAYNE, AMAX Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
1983-84	JAMES D. CHADY, Old Ben Coal Co., Benton, IL
1984-85	ROBERT M. IZARD, Midland Coal Co., Farmington, IL
1985-86	DAVID A. BEERBOWER, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
1986-87	MACK H. SHUMATE, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
1987-88	M. E. HOPKINS, Peabody Development Co., St. Louis, MO
1988-89	GEORGE L. MAY, Monterey Coal Co., Carlinville, IL
1989-90	RICHARD R. SHOCKLEY, Illinois Department of Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
1990-91	DAN G. WOOTON, White County Coal Corp., Carmi, IL
1991-92	MICHAEL K. REILLY, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
1992-93	J. ROBERT DANKO, Peabody Coal Co., Marissa, IL
1222 20	Transporting at A transfer or control of section control of

1993-94	ROBERT W. SHANKS, Arch of Illinois, Inc., Percy, IL
1994-95	DAVID L. WEBB, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
	Springfield, IL
1995-96	BERT HALL, Lane Erectors, Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1996-97	JOHN LANZEROTTE, Monterey Coal Co., Carlinville, IL
1997-98	GREGG BIEREI, Thunder Basin Coal Co., Wright, WY

SECRETARIES AND SECRETARY-TREASURERS

1892-95	JOHN S. LORD, Chicago and Kansas City Coal Co.	
1895-1911		
1911-23?	MARTIN BOLT, Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals	
1923?-29	FRANK R. TIRRE, St. Louis, MO	
1929-54	B. E. SCHONTHAL, B. E. Schonthal & Co.	
1954-63	GEORGE M. WILSON, Illinois State Geological Survey	
1963-68	JACK A. SIMON, Illinois State Geological Survey	
1968-75	M. E. HOPKINS, Illinois State Geological Survey	
1975-78	HAROLD J. GLUSKOTER, Illinois State Geological Survey	
1978-98	HEINZ H. DAMBERGER, Illinois State Geological Survey	
1998-	Y. PAUL CHUGH, Southern Illinois University	

LIST OF HONORARY MEMBERS*

Listed are honorary members from the beginning of the Institute as far as our records reveal. Honorary members were not approved or elected every year. According to the IMI Constitution and Bylaws adopted June 24, 1913, Article II, Section 2: "Any person of distinction in mining may be elected an honorary member of the Institute by two-thirds vote...." In 1983, this section of the Constitution was amended to: "Annually, one or more members recommended by a committee and approved by the Executive Board, who has rendered outstanding service to the Illinois Mining Institute, and thereby to the coal industry of the state, may be elected as an Honorary Member with dues being waived."

Victor	
1928	A. J. Moorshead, La Jolla, CA
	Hugh Murray, Equality, IL
1855	John Rollo, North Breese Coal Mining Co., Breese, IL
1929	Frank Tirre, St. Louis, MO
1932 1939	Thomas R. Stockett, Spring Canyon Coal Co., Spring Canyon, UT John F. Goally, Morris, IL
2437	Eugene McAuliffe, Union Pacific Co., Omaha, NB
	Thomas Moses, Bunson Coal Co., Danville, IL
1940	F. E. Weissenborn, IL Coal Operations Association, St. Louis, MC
1945	J. A. Jefferis, IL Terminal Railroad, St. Louis, MO
	W. J. Jenkins, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1948	J. W. Starks, IL Department of Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
	L. E. Young, Mining Engineer, Pittsburgh, PA
1949	John E. Jones, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
	F. S. Pfahler, Superior Coal Co., Chicago, IL
	B. E. Schonthal, B. E. Schonthal Co., Inc., Chicago, IL
	Paul Weir, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
	D. D. Wilcox, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1955	George C. McFadden, Carmac Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1958	D. W. Buchanan, Jr., Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
1961	Fred S. Wilkey, IL Coal Operators Association, Chicago, IL
1963	George M. Wilson, IL State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1965	M. M. Leighton, IL State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1966	Carl T. Hayden, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1968	John W. Broadway, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
	Jack A. Simon, IL State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1969	B. H. Schull, Benkilley Mining Co., Marion, IL
1970	J. W. MacDonald, Consultant, Benton, IL
1971	H. C. McCollum, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1972	Frank Nugent, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Chicago, IL.
1072	Paul Halberdeben Caber Caal Ca. La Harida H

1974	Clayton G. Ball, Paul Weir Co., Evanston, IL
1975	C. C. Conway, National Mine Service, Nashville, IL.
	M. E. Hopkins, IL State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1976	Nate G. Perrine, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1978	Cletus A. Broecker, AMAX Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
1979	Thomas L. Garwood, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Benton, IL.
1980	George C. Lindsay, Coal Mining & Processing, Chicago, IL
1981	Joseph Schonthal, J. Schonthal & Associates, Highland Park, IL
1982	J. A. Bottomley, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1983	Betty Conerty, Illinois Mining Institute, Urbana, IL
	Joe Craggs, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
1984	E. T. Moroni, Old Ben Coal Co., Herrin, IL
	E. Minor Pace, Inland Steel Coal Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
1985	Russell T. Dawe, Inland Steel Coal Co., Valier, IL.
1986	E. H. Roberts, Inland Steel Coal Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
1987	William E. Will, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1988	Lanny Bell, Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago, IL
1989	M. V. (Doc) Harrell, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Mt.
	Vernon, IL
1990	John C. Bennett, Peabody Coal Co., Belleville, IL
1991	Richard R. Shockley, Center for Research on Sulfur in Coal,
	Carterville, IL
1992	Walter E. Brandlein, Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago, IL
	Dayton McReaken, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
	Thomas Sadler, Old Ben Coal Co., Benton, IL
	Raymond C. Taucher, Consolidation Coal Co., Pinckneyville, IL
1993	Fred Rice, Peabody Coal Co., Beaver Dam, KY
1994	Walter S. Lucas, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, IL
1995	William H. Mullins, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., West Frankfort, IL
1996	Michael K. Reilly, Zeigler Coal Holding Co., Fairview Heights, IL
1997	Fred Bowman, IL Office of Mines and Minerals, Springfield, IL
	Heinz H. Damberger, IL State Geological Survey, Champaign, IL
1998	Ron Morse, IL EPA, Marion, IL

^{*}Affiliations listed are at time of award.

CONTENTS

President Gregg Bierei	iii
The Coal Miner	
In Memory of	v
Officers, 1997-98	vi
Officers, 1998-99	vii
Presidents	viii
Secretary-Treasurers	xi
Honorary Members	

ANNUAL MEETING

THURSDAY MORNING

TECHNICAL SESSION I

Welcome-Gregg Bierei	1
Technical Session I-Mark Cavinder, Chairman	2
improved Profitability Using Advanced Fine Coal Processing	
for Illinois Coal Mines-R. Q. Honaker, A. Patwardhan	
and H. Sevim	3
Recent Advancement of Fine Coal Dewatering Using a Briquetting	g
Machine for Illinois Basin Coal-S. W. Kan, J. W. Wilson,	
and T. Dharman	13
Applying Variable Frequency Conveyor Drives at the	
Galatia Mine-Tom Denton and Robert Conn	23
Surface and Underground Paste Technology Applications in	
Coal Mining and Utility Industries-William A. Cincilla. [Not As	vailable
for Publication]	

FRIDAY MORNING

BUSINESS MEETING

Business Meeting-Gregg Bierei
Secretary-Treasurer's Report-Heinz H. Damberger
Nominating Committee Report-Darrell Auch
Honorary Membership Committee Report-Gregg Bierei
Advertising Committee Report-Heinz H. Damberger
Scholarship Committee Report-John Wilson
TECHNICAL SESSION II
Technical Session II–Phil Ott, Chairman
The Extensible Conveyor System-Malcolm Goodinson
Improvement of Longwall Safety and Productivity with
Real-Time Shield Pressure Monitoring Using LoSCoMS
Software-Debasis Deb and Duk-Won Park
The Effects and Economics of Dehumidifying Mine Air at
the Riola Mine, Vermilion County, Illinois–Ronald Laswell 61
Illinois Coal Infrastructure Grants Program—An Update—
John S. Moore
LUNCHEON MEETING
President Gregg Bierei, Presiding
Introduction of Officers and Guests-Gregg Bierei
Scholarship Certificate Presentations-John Wilson
Reclamation and Safety Awards-Sam Vancil71
Memorial-Gregg Bierei
Honorary Membership Award–Joseph Spivey
Perspective on Illinois Coal"
The Presidents
Raffle Drawing-Gregg Bierei
Membership List
EXHIBITORS AND ADVERTISERS
IMI Advertising Committee
Exhibitors of the Annual Meeting
Advertisements
Advertiser Products and Services Index
Advertiser Alphabetical Index

Plan to Attend!!

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

107th Annual Meeting and ILDNR Mine Rescue Competition

August 31-September 2, 1999 Gateway Center Collinsville, Illinois

Want to exhibit? Contact: Y. Paul Chugh



Illinois Mining Institute Engineering Building Southern Illinois University



Carbondale, IL 62901-6603 Phone 618/536-6631

e-mail: imi@engr.siu.edu

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

ANNUAL MEETING 106th YEAR Collinsville, Illinois Thursday and Friday, September 24-25, 1998

The opening session of the 106th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute was convened at 10:00 A.M., Thursday, September 24, 1998, in the Mississippian Room of the Gateway Center. Gregg Bierei, President of the Institute, presided.

OPENING REMARKS

Gregg Bierei: My name is Gregg Bierei. I would like to welcome you to the 106th annual meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute. I think we have a very good program put together this year. As everybody knows, the industry is changing, and with consolidation and the current situation across the country, meetings like this will allow us to gain some information that will be helpful to everyone and hopefully keep us all competitive here in the future.

Allow me to go through some announcements for the day. The luncheon is on Friday; it will be at noon in ballroom A which is next to the exhibit hall. The luncheon speaker will be Andy Blumenfeld with Arch Coal. He will give us his perspective on the marketing situation here in Illinois. Awards will be given by the Illinois Office of Mines and Minerals; they include the annual reclamation and safety awards.

A reminder that tonight, Thursday, from 5:00 to 7:00, there will be a fellowship in the exhibit hall. We encourage everyone to enjoy the food and drinks and meet old friends and have a good get-together.

The business meeting will be Friday morning at 9:00 a.m. in the Mississippian Room, and we ask everybody to attend if possible. We have some important decisions to make this year, including the election of officers and board members, discussion of our finances and review of our scholarship awards for the coming year.

Also, if anyone is aware of a member of the IMI who has passed away in the past year, we would like to have their names. Please inform either Heinz Damberger or Phyllis Godwin so they can be recognized during the luncheon on Friday.

I would like to point out that there will be a guard in front of the exhibit hall and anyone who wishes to enter must be registered and have a name tag.

We have solicited some donations this year from members, and I would like to recognize those for their special donations: A-Z Industries, Arch of Illinois, Frontier-Kemper Constructors, The Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, Peabody Coal, Sugar Camp Coal, Consolidation Coal Company and UMWA District 12. I would like to thank everyone for their support during the year.

We do have raffle tickets available for two airplane tickets to anywhere in the contiguous United States and a set of golf clubs. The IMI did purchase those items with help from Peabody Coal; we appreciate that. We encour-

age people to support the raffle.

I will turn the session over to Mark Cavinder, Vice President and General Manager of Old Ben Coal Company who will start our first technical session entitled "Advances in Coal Cleaning and Mine Operations." Mark.

TECHNICAL SESSION I Advances in Coal Cleaning and Mine Operations

Thursday, September 24, 1998 Mississippian Room, Gateway Center

Mark Cavinder: Thank you, Gregg. We have four papers this morning. We are more heavily weighted toward surface mining and coal preparation

today and a little bit more weighted toward underground mining tomorrow. The first paper is going to be presented by Rick Honaker. It has to do with what I call getting the "squeal out of the pig" in preparation. It is all those ways to maximize recovery in the prep plant and still satisfy the customer.

Rick Honaker is an associate professor at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. He has bachelor and master of science degrees and a Ph.D. in mining engineer-



Mark Cavinder opens first technical session.

ing from Virginia Tech. He joined the SIU faculty in 1991 and has worked around coal minerals and processing. He has over fifty publications related to coal preparation, and he is very knowledgeable. So, I would like to ask Rick to come forth and present his paper, and I thank him very much for being here today.

Rick Honaker: Well, thank you very much. I am excited to be here. In fact, I would like to thank you for inviting me to come and give this talk. This talk is sort of a summary of several years of research that we have done at SIU where we have investigated several different new ways to clean fine coal.

IMPROVED PROFITABILITY USING ADVANCED FINE COAL PROCESSING FOR ILLINOIS COAL MINES

R. Q. HONAKER, A. PATWARDHAN AND H. SEVIM

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale Carbondale, Illinois

ABSTRACT



A coal preparation plant model has been developed and used to determine the techno-economic benefits that can be realized from the application of advanced fine coal cleaning (AFCC) technologies and overall plant optimization. The optimization procedure reveals that the benefits of AFCC technologies are more pronounced for more stringent product quality constraints while simple optimization of the existing plant is sufficient for more relaxed constraints. The idea of optimization and the use of

AFCC technologies for improving mine profitability was demonstrated for a mine producing three million tons of Illinois coal from the Herrin (Illinois No. 6) seam. Optimization of the existing plant operation has the potential of generating an additional plant yield of 1.0 percent at the same product quality constraint. This yield improvement corresponds to an additional income of \$0.59 million/year. Application of AFCC technologies like column flotation and enhanced gravity concentrators can provide a 3.25 percent improvement in the plant yield corresponding to an incremental net income of \$1.57 million/year.

INTRODUCTION

Traditionally, the coal preparation plant flowsheet integrates three or four cleaning circuits which are commonly referred to as coarse (+1/4 inch), intermediate (1/4 inch x 28 mesh) and fine (minus 28 mesh) coal circuits. Typically, the operating conditions (i.e., gravity cut-points for gravity-based separation devices and residence time for flotation devices) of each circuit are adjusted to produce nearly equal quality products, as defined by the coal contract. The problem associated with this traditional approach of coal preparation is that, in spite of the better liberation characteristics (superior cleanability potential), the required product qualities cannot be achieved from the conventional fine coal cleaning circuits due to their inefficiency in producing clean products at high mass yields. Consequently, better product qualities have to be realized from the less liberated coarse circuits. Thus, maintaining a lower gravity cut-point (d_{s0}) in the coarse circuit is a common plant practice to achieve the required product quality. However, the low d_{s0} values in the coarse coal circuit negatively affect the

overall plant yield since the majority of the run-of-mine coal is treated in

this circuit (typically about 50 percent).

Ideally, the plant clean coal yield can be maximized by producing a cleaner product from the well-liberated fine size fraction without a significant loss in the circuit yield, while producing a slightly dirtier product from the more massive coarse coal circuit at a higher yield. This ideal approach cannot be employed using conventional fine coal cleaning technologies due to their inherent inefficiencies. The development of advanced fine coal cleaning technologies allows the production of high quality fine coal concentrates while achieving high energy recovery values. Thus, using these technologies, a coal operator may be able to blend the high quality material from the fine circuit with the coarse material to achieve the required product quality at an improved overall plant yield.

Comparative Example of Conventional and Optimized Plant Operation Approach

The possible improvements in the overall mass yield can be demonstrated by a hypothetical plant in which the mass distribution of the runof-mine feed results in 50 percent, 30 percent, and 20 percent of the material reporting to the coarse, intermediate and fine coal circuits, respectively. A typical set of yield-grade curves is shown in figure 1 which represent the theoretically ultimate curves obtained from washability analysis.

Conventionally, plant operators try to meet the ash content specified in the contracts by producing equal ash products from all the plant circuits as shown in figure 1. Thus, in this example, the production of a 10 percent ash requirement results in mass yields of 48 percent, 68 percent and 83 percent from the coarse, intermediate, and fine coal circuits, respectively, providing an overall mass yield of 61 percent. However, as shown in figure 2, the overall mass yield can be improved by 5.8 percent by merely optimizing the existing integrated circuit operation. The optimized circuit utilizes the greater cleaning potential of the fine fraction to allow the use of higher gravity cut-points in the coarse and intermediate circuits. The improvement of 5.8 percent mass yield units is realized by producing 8.5 percent, 9 percent and 11 percent ash products from the fine, intermediate and coarse circuits at corresponding mass yields of 80 percent, 66 percent and 62 percent. The above improvement may be further enhanced when highly efficient AFCC technologies operating at low gravity cut points are utilized.

Complexity of Optimization Problem

There are numerous possible operation settings that can improve overall plant yield. The selection of the best setting from these possible settings is necessary to obtain the ultimate yield from the plant. The determination of such a setting is complicated as it is a function of the material in each size fraction and the equipment used. For example, when reducing a fraction of ash in a three-product plant, the changes required to maximize

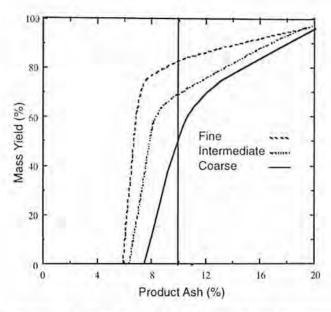


Figure 1. Typical yield-grade curves for a three-circuit coal preparation plant using conventional cleaning circuits producing equal grade products from the individual circuits.

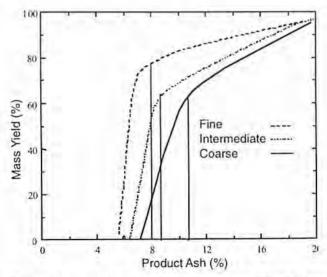


Figure 2. Required separation performances from each circuit to achieve maximum plant mass yield.

plant energy recovery would be a function of the coal liberation characteristics in each fraction, the size-by-size efficiency provided by each process unit, and the d_{50} cut-point. Since the efficiency of a unit (E_p) is a function of both particle size and separation density (d_{50}), the problem of plant optimization becomes even more complex.

Necessary Condition for Optimization: Equalization of Incremental Ash

The optimization problem is to determine the d_{50} cut-points of each circuit so as to maximize the overall yield at the desired ash content. The solution to this problem is achieved by equalization of incremental ash of all the plant product streams. The incremental ash of a float product is defined as the ash content of the dirtiest particle within it. This condition of equal incremental ash from all the plant product streams ensures that the dirtiest particle recovered from any circuit is the same. This approach is reasonable since rejecting a cleaner particle from the fine circuit while recovering a dirtier particle from the coarse circuit will not result in an optimal plant operation (Salama, 1991).

ADVANCED FINE COAL CLEANING

To achieve the plant operating conditions suggested by optimization, the use of highly efficient separation technologies may be required, especially for the finest particle size fractions. Several advanced fine coal cleaning technologies, such as hindered bed separators, enhanced gravity concentrators and column flotation, have been developed during the past two decades. Many of these advanced technologies, which provide highly efficient separations over a range of product grades, have been tested side-byside with existing conventional technologies and have been found to be very effective. The superior performance is a result of the elimination of non-selective mechanisms, application of enhanced gravity forces, and superior middling handling abilities of the advanced cleaning devices. If these advanced fine coal cleaning technologies can be properly integrated into the coal preparation plant flowsheet, mass yield can be maximized in the fine coal circuit while producing a high quality product. This will allow the coarse coal circuit to be operated at a higher ds value to maximize the overall plant yield.

SIMULATION AND MODEL DEVELOPMENT

Plant Simulation and Circuit Optimization

The authors have developed a model that can simulate the preparation plant performance. The optimization methodology based on the concept of incremental ash equalization was formulated and incorporated in a model to predict the maximum achievable plant yield, satisfying single or multiple product quality constraints. The details of this model are published elsewhere (Patwardhan, 1998). Once the optimum plant yield has been determined, the data is fed into an economic evaluation model developed by the authors to investigate the economic benefits of circuit optimization and installation of AFCC systems (Patwardhan, 1998).

Economic Evaluation

Using the overall plant yield values of the optimized plant and the advanced circuit plant obtained from computer simulations, a detailed economic analysis was conducted in two phases. The incremental cost of producing clean coal is calculated in the first phase, whereas the incremental annual income for the optimized plant and advanced circuits is estimated in the second phase. The calculations were performed using an EXCEL spreadsheet model. A simplified flowchart explaining the major steps involved in economic analysis is shown in figure 3. The necessary engineering and cost information to estimate the incremental cost of producing clean coal in the optimized conventional plant and advanced circuits were obtained from the coal companies, plant designers and equipment manufacturers, handbooks and other published data (Anon., 1987; Gentry and O'Neil, 1984; Mular, 1978, and Leonard, 1991). The model provides the option of considering replacing a conventional fine coal cleaning circuit with an AFCC system or installing a new AFCC system. The differential capital cost was annualized based on a useful life of ten years and a minimum required rate of return of 12 percent.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Plant Circuit

The plant optimization and evaluation of techno-economic benefits of advanced fine coal cleaning technologies have been conducted for a preparation plant using coal from the Herrin (Illinois No. 6) seam. In this preparation plant, the 1/4 inch feed coal is treated by a primary heavy media vessel, while the 1/4 inch x 4 mesh material is cleaned in a fine heavy media vessel. The tailings from both the coarse and fine heavy media vessels are then combined and retreated in a secondary heavy media vessel. The floated material from each of the heavy media vessels is combined as a final +4 mesh product. The 4 x 28 mesh particle size fraction is treated in Dynawhirlpools (DWP), which are special types of heavy media centrifugal separators. The Dynawhirlpools are used in a rougher-scavenger circuit arrangement. The -28 mesh size fraction is treated in conventional flotation cells in a rougher-cleaner circuit arrangement. The preparation plant treats a run-of-mine feed ash of 27.4 percent and produces an overall mass yield of 72.31 percent with a product ash content of 7.44 percent.

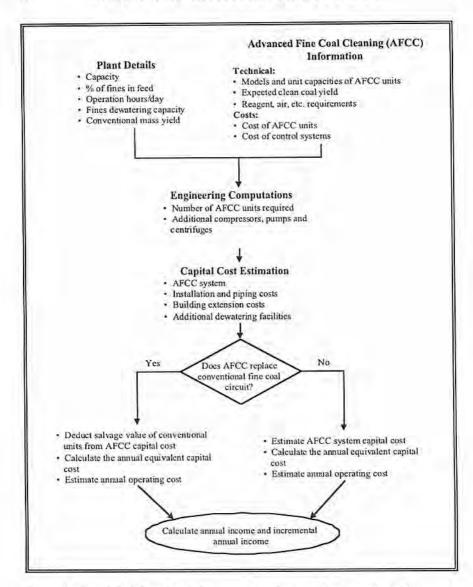


Figure 3. Simplified flowchart of economic analysis model to evaluate the economic benefits of plant optimization and advanced fine coal cleaning circuits.

Metallurgical Performance Improvement

The plant evaluated in this study treats approximately three million tons of run-of-mine coal per year. Using the metallurgical performance data obtained from the operating plant and the aforementioned plant optimization model, the plant performance was optimized for different product ash constraints. As shown in figures 4 (a) and (b), at the current target

product ash level of 7.44 percent, plant optimization with the existing conventional circuits predicted a 1.0 percent increase in the overall clean coal yield.

Two advanced fine coal cleaning systems were evaluated. Advanced I system consists of column flotation. The Advanced II system consists of an rougher-enhanced gravity concentrator as a primary cleaning unit, followed by a flotation column in a rougher-cleaner arrangement. Replacement of the conventional flotation cells with the Advanced I configuration in this plant would result in an additional 2.22 percent improvement in clean coal yield. Advanced II configuration, however, would only provide a marginal increase in yield by 0.2 percent over that of the Advanced I circuit. These findings are the result of superior ash cleaning achieved by column flotation for the fine coal in this study, which contains a relatively low amount of mixed-phase and pyrite particles. In another study covered by the authors, similar analyses have shown that enhanced gravity concentrators provide significant yield improvements for coals containing moderate to large amounts of mixed phase and coal pyrite particles.

It may also be noted that, at lower target product ash levels, the advanced fine coal cleaning circuits show a significant increase in clean coal yield. For example, at a product ash content of 5.0 percent, the Advanced I circuit would provide 4.41 percent higher yield over the optimized plant with the existing circuits. It is also noted that the plant optimization does not significantly increase the mass yield at lower product ash levels. This trend is a result of the limitations with the conventional cleaning technologies utilized in the fine coal circuits. The conventional flotation cells do not efficiently treat the clay mineral particles and the middling particles, which is necessary to achieve low ash products from the fine coal circuits. On the other hand, flotation columns operated with a deep froth zone provide more selective flotation environment, and, hence, there exists a large difference in clean coal yield between the optimized plant with existing units and advanced circuits at lower product ash levels as shown in figures 4 (a) and (b).

Translation of Metallurgical Improvements to Economic Benefits

The metallurgical benefits presented above are expressed in terms of incremental economic benefits using the developed economic model. This analysis considered the base level mining and processing costs of \$10 and \$3 per ton of raw coal, respectively, and a selling price of \$20 per ton of clean coal. The overall plant yield was 72.32 percent at a product ash content of 7.44 percent. Figures 5 (a) and (b) exhibit the economic benefits achievable over a range of target product ash values. As seen, an optimized plant with the existing cleaning technologies would increase the annual income by about \$0.59 million, while achieving the current target grade. The advanced circuits I and II would increase the annual income by

another \$0.98 million and \$0.85 million, respectively, over and above the increase achievable by simple optimization of the existing circuit. Thus, a total increase in income of \$1.57 million and \$1.44 million can be expected due to the installation of advanced circuits I and II, respectively. The increase in income is a net increase after the deduction of the incremental annual operating costs and the annualized capital costs applied towards the installation of the new units.

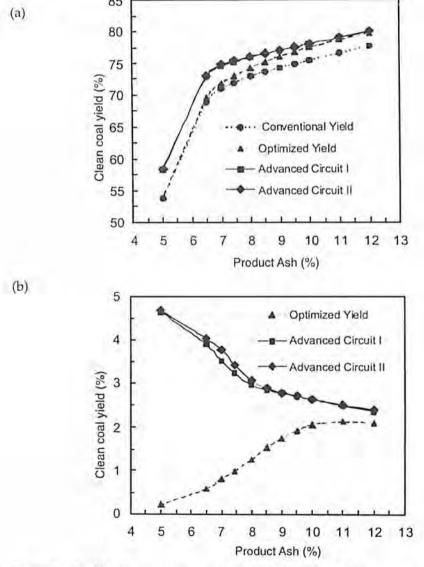
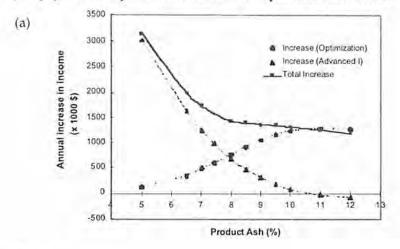


Figure 4. Predicted improvements in clean coal (a) yield and (b) incremental yield on the basis of product ash content for the optimized plant with the existing cleaning circuits and the advanced cleaning circuits for the treatment of coal from the Herrin (Illinois No. 6) seam.

It can be seen here that although the advanced circuit II provides a marginal increase in yield over advanced circuit I, the increase in income associated with the application of advanced circuit II is lower than that for advanced circuit I. This is because the additional capital expenditure for advanced circuit II is not justified for the improvement in yield it offers. Also, the optimization of the conventional circuit provides a very marginal benefit for stringent product quality constraints where the application of the advanced fine coal cleaning circuits becomes imperative because of reasons indicated earlier. On the contrary, for more relaxed product quality constraints, optimization of the conventional circuit itself provides a significant increase in income, while the addition of the advanced circuits just pays for its capital investment at the required minimum rate of return.



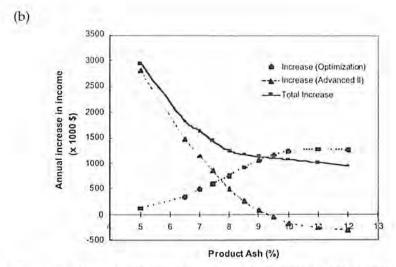


Figure 5. Predicted (a) annual income and (b) increase in annual income for the optimized plant with the existing cleaning circuits and the advanced cleaning circuits for the treatment of coal from the Herrin (Illinois No. 6) seam.

CONCLUSIONS

- A significant improvement in mine profitability was predicted from the improved plant clean coal yield values resulting from the replacement of conventional fine coal cleaning technologies with advanced technologies. An increase in annual income by \$1.57 million was predicted for the replacement of the conventional flotation with column flotation. This finding was obtained based on the current product ash requirement of an Illinois preparation plant treating coal from the Herrin (Illinois No. 6) seam.
- Optimization of the existing conventional coal cleaning circuits using a constant incremental product quality approach predicted a substantial improvement in overall plant clean coal yield. The increase in incremental yield obtained, while ensuring the current product quality requirements, was 1.0 percent. This improvement could be easily realized without additional capital.
- For the coal preparation plant evaluated in this study, the greatest clean coal yield improvement was obtained from the flotation column based circuits. When considering product ash content as a sole constraint, the replacement of the conventional flotation cells with flotation columns provided a 3.25 percent increase in the overall plant mass yield.
- The plant simulation results indicate that more stringent product quality requirements will necessitate a more efficient fine coal cleaning system to maintain profitability.

REFERENCES

Anon., 1987, Bureau of Mines Cost Estimating System Handbook (in Two Parts), Part 2. Mineral Processing. U. S. Bureau of Mines IC 9143, 566 p.

Gentry D. W., and T. J. O'Neil (editors), 1984, Mine Investment Analysis. The American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers (AIME), 510 p.

Leonard III, J. W. (editor), 1991, Coal Preparation. The American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers (AIME), 1154 p.

Mular, A. L., 1978, Mineral Processing Equipment Cost. Special v. 18, The Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 166 p.

Patwardhan, A., 1998, Optimization of Coal Processing Plants and Economics of Advanced Fine Particle Cleaning. M.S. thesis, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, 118 p.

Salama, A. I. A., 1991, Graphical Techniques for Estimating the Separation Characteristics Based on Mass Distributions. Coal Preparation, v. 9, p. 51-63.

RECENT ADVANCEMENT OF FINE COAL DEWATERING USING A BRIQUETTING MACHINE FOR ILLINOIS BASIN COAL

S. W. KAN, J. W., WILSON, AND T. DHARMAN

University of Missouri Rolla, Missouri





The high sulfur content of the coal in the Illinois Basin has been a significant factor in the downturn of the coal industry in the state of Illinois. Many of the coal-burning utility plants in the midwest, including Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Iowa and Oklahoma, historically burned Illinois coal. However, as the new environmental regulations regarding sulfur emissions have been implemented, several of these plants have switched, or partially switched, to burning low sulfur western coal from Wyoming. To re-

gain the steam coal market and make the Illinois coal mining industry more viable and competitive, it is essential that low sulfur and ash Illinois coal with acceptable transportation costs, storage and handling characteristics must be produced.

The research work described here focuses on the dewatering and reconstitution of deep cleaned coal fines using commercially available briquetting machines. With the help of a bitumen emulsion that serves as a dewatering and bonding agent, results in both laboratory and pilot-scale experiments have demonstrated that fine coal dewatering and briquetting can be combined in a single-stage process using a roll briquetting machine.

INTRODUCTION

The high sulfur content of the coal in the Illinois Basin has been a significant factor that has affected the coal industry of the state of Illinois. Many of the coal-burning utility plants located in several midwestern states, including Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Iowa and Oklahoma, historically burned Illinois coal. However, several have switched or partially switched to western low sulfur coal which is shipped from Wyoming. Semin and Unal (1998) reported that the sales of Illinois coal for utility uses have dropped from 54 million short tons (st) in 1990 to 41 million st in 1995. It is also projected that the downward trend will reach 37.5 million st by the year 2000 when Phase II of the Clean Air Act is implemented. As a result of this fuel switching at some midwestern utility plants, a large number of coal mines have been shut down due to the high sulfur content of the Illi-

nois coal. In order to regain the steam coal market and make the Illinois coal mining industry more viable and competitive, low sulfur and ash Illinois coal with acceptable transportation, storage and handling characteristics must be produced to meet the environmental and gas emission limita-

tions recently enacted.

Coal cleaning research conducted at Southern Illinois University-Carbondale has shown that deep cleaned low sulfur and ash Illinois coal can be produced using a combination of column flotation and gravitational separators. In the development of this deep cleaning process, a large proportion of fine coal particles are produced by the grinding and pulverizing processes in order to liberate the finely disseminated mineral and pyrite particles. After the cleaning process, the fine coal product entraps a large amount of water and makes the dewatering of the filter cake much more difficult than moderately ground coal particles. Moreover, this fine coal creates dust control problems during its transportation and results in storage and handling difficulties at coal burning plants.

In order to overcome the above-mentioned problems and to fully utilize this technology, an efficient dewatering and re-constituting process of fine coal must be developed at the downstream end of the deep cleaning process. This product must have a low moisture content and high strength, be transportable and, overall, economical to produce. This paper summarizes the research effort of the Mining Engineering Department at the University of Missouri-Rolla regarding the development of a single stage fine

coal dewatering and briquetting process.

SINGLE STAGE FINE COAL DEWATERING AND BRIQUETTING PROCESS

Dewatering and Briquetting Reagent. In the development of this novel dewatering process, bitumen emulsion was used exclusively as the dewatering and binding agent. The bitumen emulsions are made by dispersing the bitumen material into the liquid phase, usually water, with the help of interfacial reagents in a high shear-mixing mill. More specifically, these emulsions can be seen as bitumen-water mixtures composed of tiny sub-

micron size bitumen droplets suspended in water.

Dewatering and Briquetting Mechanism of Bitumen Emulsions. When the bitumen emulsion is mixed with the fine coal samples, the bitumen droplets are evenly dispersed throughout the coal sample, due to its water-based characteristics. The moisture content of the coal-bitumen mixtures in this research could be as high as 55 percent for the briquetting process. Because of the hydrophobic nature of the bitumen materials and their chemical affinity to coal particle surfaces, the dispersed bitumen droplets can easily be adsorbed onto the coal particles. Consequently, the hydrophobic coal surface isolates water from itself during the mixing process (fig. 1). After thorough mixing, the bitumen-coated mixtures are ready to be fed into a roll briquetting machine to be reconstituted into coal briquettes.

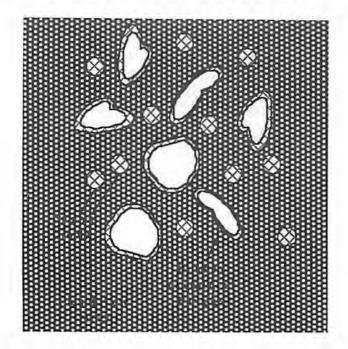


Figure 1. Adsorption of bitumen on a coal particle surface.

Briquetting Process and Dewatering Mechanism. In this research, commercially available laboratory and pilot-scale roll-type briquetting machines were used. The coal-binder mixture was then fed into a roll-type briquetting machine by a horizontal screw, where the sample was compacted between two rolls within the confines of the pockets on the rolls within the briquetting machine.

During the briquetting process, the coal-binder mixture undergoes two stages of dewatering. In the feeding stage, the horizontal screw feeder pushes the feed material into the roll press. Because of the difference between roll and feed screw speeds, the coal-binder mixture tends to accumulate in front of the briquetting rolls. Due to the feed-screw extrusion effect, water is expelled from the feed at the pre-densification zone prior to the compaction stage. At the second stage of dewatering, the coal-binder mixture is compacted between the two rolls that rotate against each other under high pressure. Most of the remaining water is then squeezed out of the mixture as the briquette is formed; this is the roll compaction and briquetting effect.

Briquetting Machines. Funded by the Illinois Clean Coal Institute, both laboratory and pilot-scale studies on dewatering and briquetting of fine coal had been carried out at the Department of Mining Engineering at the University of Missouri-Rolla. K. R. Komarek briquetting machines, models B100 and B220, were employed in laboratory and pilot-scale studies,

respectively. The briquetting rolls of the Model B100 laboratory-scale briquetting machine were 2.0 inches wide and 5.1 inches in diameter. The briquettes produced were of a pillow shape and measured 1.5 inches long, 0.75 inch wide and 0.625 inch thick. The briquetting machine has an approximate capacity of 100 lbs/hour. Operating variables, such as roll speed, feed screw speed and roll separating forces, can be adjusted to vary the dewatering efficiency.

Similar to model B100, Komarek model B220, which has a capacity of 1.5 tons/hour, was used for the pilot-scale briquetting machine tests. This machine is equipped with two rolls that are three inches wide, 12 inches in diameter and consist of 24 pockets. Each pocket produces a pillow-shaped

briquette that measures approximately 1" x 1.5" x 2.5".

LABORATORY SCALE BRIQUETTING RESEARCH

In the laboratory-scale experiments, the objectives were to determine the efficiency of bitumen emulsion as a dewatering aide and the preliminary dewatering characteristics of the briquetting process. Two types of Illinois Basin coal were used in the laboratory-scale study, namely, IBC-108 (a blend of Herrin and Springfield coal), and Springfield (Illinois No. 5) coal. The samples were provided by the Illinois State Geological Survey and Turris Coal Mine, Elkhart, IL. The test results are summarized below.

Influence of Compaction Pressure on Moisture Reduction of Fine Coal. The average moisture content of the IBC-108 filtered product (-400 mesh) was 43.8 percent, as received basis. After mixing the coal sample with the bitumen emulsions, the moisture content of the coal-binder mixture was 52 percent. As seen in figure 2, moisture reduction of the coal-binder mixture increased as the compaction pressure increased. The increasing pressures were able to "squeeze" more water out of the coal sample. Furthermore, the coal briquettes produced using the bitumen emulsion have a lower moisture content at each compaction pressure tested than those without the addition of the bitumen emulsion. The effectiveness of bitumen emulsion as a dewatering aide is clearly shown in figure 2.

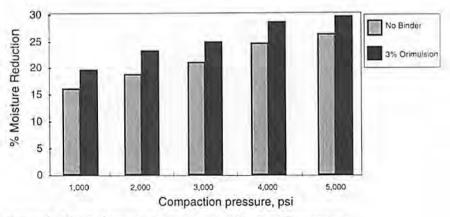


Figure 2. Effect of compaction pressure on fine coal dewatering.

Water Absorption Tests. Besides the low moisture content and robustness of the coal pellets made with the help of the bitumen emulsion, the coal pellets also possess high water resistance. The water absorption tests were conducted by submerging the coal pellets in water for 24 hours after being manufactured. The amount of moisture gained was used as a measure of evaluating the water resistance of the coal pellets. Three types of bitumen emulsions, namely Orimulsion, SS-1H (anionic slow set bitumen emulsion) and PC-150 (asphalt emulsion) were used in this study. All the briquettes were made under the same compaction pressure (5,000 psi) and three weight percent of binder. Figure 3 shows the water resistance of the pellets using different types of bitumen emulsion. The results indicate that the coal pellets made with bitumen emulsion absorbed significantly less water than the coal pellets made without the addition of any binder (23.9 percent to 27.5 percent less).

PILOT-SCALE SINGLE STAGE DEWATERING AND BRIQUETTING RESEARCH

The promising results obtained from the laboratory-scale study suggested that a pilot-scale investigation on the application of a single stage dewatering and briquetting process on fine coal was warranted. In the pilot-scale study, Springfield (Illinois No. 5) coal (-400 mesh) from the Galatia Mine was used to produce coal briquettes using a modified pilot-scale briquetting machine.

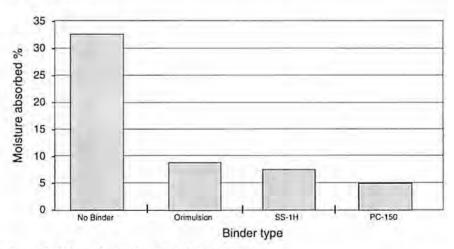


Figure 3. Water absorption of coal briquettes.

Effect of Curing Time on the Moisture Content of Briquettes. Figure 4 demonstrates that as the curing time increases, the moisture content of the briquettes is reduced continuously. After 24 hours of curing at room temperature, the average moisture content dropped from 35 percent to 28 per-

cent. Most of the water that remained in the briquettes evaporated from their surfaces more easily because of the hydrophobic nature of the coalbinder mixture. Therefore, the moisture content of the briquettes was reduced dramatically with the passage of time.

The hydrophobic nature of the coal-binder mixture was further demonstrated by the results from the water absorption tests (fig. 4). Although the net amount of water re-absorbed during the tests increased with increasing curing time, the actual moisture content never exceeded the initial level of the freshly produced briquettes. The moisture content continued to decrease and eventually dropped to an average of 21 percent after a 24-hour re-curing period. More importantly, after 72 hours, the total moisture content was reduced to an average of two percent. This further substantiates the findings that the hydrophobic nature of the coal-binder mixture continued to evaporate the water from the briquettes.

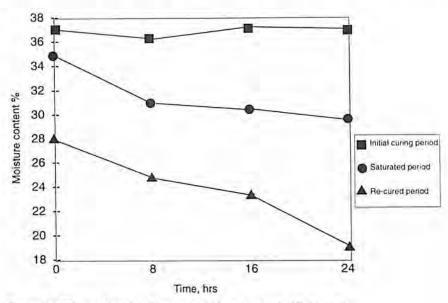


Figure 4. Effects of curing time on moisture content of briquettes.

Effect of Curing Time on the Friability of Briquettes. In order to evaluate the friability of the briquettes, an ASTM drop test (ASTM Standard D440) was conducted. The friability of the briquettes decreased with increasing curing time (fig. 5). However, the friability of the product did not change after 16 hours of curing. This may be attributed to the fact that the presence of water inhibited the binding effect of the coal-binder mixture. After 16 hours of curing, the moisture content was substantially lowered and allowed the binding effect of Orimulsion to manifest itself, thus increasing the friability of the briquettes.

Effects of Binder Concentration on Briquette Characteristics. Figure 6 shows the results of the briquettes after 24 hours of curing when the binder concentration was tested at five and seven percent, respectively There was no significant difference in the cured and saturated moisture between the experiments, indicating that the moisture content of the briquettes was insensitive to this range of binder concentration. On the other hand, it can be observed from figure 5 that there was a significant effect on the friability of the briquettes. The higher the binder concentration, the stronger the briquettes. This is a result of full coating of the coal particles with the binder-solvent mixture and better binding between the coal particles.

Effect of Roll Speed on Briquette Characteristics. Test results suggest that roll speed has a significant effect on the friability of the briquettes (fig. 5). The results of the drop test indicated that the friability of the briquettes was reduced with increasing roll speed. The reduced residence time at high roll speed contributes to less compaction during briquetting, thus reducing the friability of the briquettes.

It was also found that the moisture content of the briquettes was insensitive to the roll speed at a binder concentration of seven percent. Under the studied experimental conditions, it appears that the mechanical dewatering might reach its threshold when no more water can be rejected from the coal-binder mixture as a result of compaction. However, further moisture reduction can take place through evaporation of the water from the briquette surface.

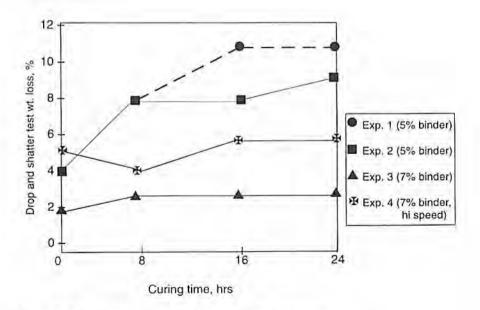


Figure 5. Effects of curing time on the strength of briquettes.

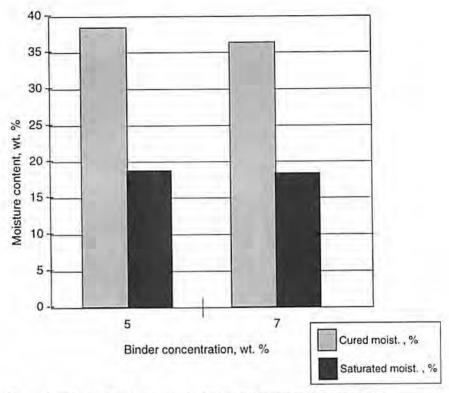


Figure 6. Effects of binder concentration on briquette moisture content.

CONCLUSIONS

Results from this work demonstrated that transportable fine coal briquettes with low moisture content and high strength can be produced using commercially available briquetting machines. Variables such as binder type, binder concentration, curing and compaction time, have significant effects on the characteristics of the final product. By integrating the deep coal cleaning and dewatering and briquetting processes into a continuous circuit at a coal preparation plant, a low sulfur and low ash clean coal product with acceptable storage and handling characteristics can be produced for utility plants. With deep cleaned Illinois coal, it will be possible to comply with environmental and gas emission regulations, and many of those utility plants that switched to western coal may be able to return to Illinois coal because of its high heating value and low moisture content when compared to western coal. Consequently, the mining industry of the state of Illinois may still be able to recapture markets and be more competitive in the overall national coal market.

John Wilson: I would like to add one or two things to our paper and Steve's presentation. Steve works with me, and I have been involved in this for over three years. The reason for this research is that the coal industry throws away tens of millions of tons of coal in the form of fines. There are a lot of Btus in those fines. In fact, there are a lot of companies trying to recover these old tailings fines, especially where the old piles occur next to power plants because transportation costs are virtually zero. We at UMR became involved with the Illinois Clean Coal Institute and an 'add on' to Rick Honaker's deep coal cleaning work. His work benefits the industry by producing better quality coal in terms of sulfur reduction. But the deep cleaning process produces more coal fines, which are difficult to dry and recover; so this is how we became associated with ICCI. Since Steve has been my graduate student, we've been working with two companies, one in Pennsylvania that is trying to recover a high-grade coal with 25 percent moisture; I might add, this is a lot easier to briquette than the coal fines resulting from the deep cleaned coal, which was 44 percent moisture. Our work has demonstrated that we are able to successfully make briquettes from the wet fine coal.

The main purpose in briquetting coal fines is so we can transport the coal fines and not have to discard this valuable source of Btus. If briquettes break into a few pieces, this is not a serious problem, just so long as they don't return to fine coal particles again. It is required to make the briquettes strong enough to get from A to B and also reduce the moisture by using the hydrophobic binder. The coal fines from Illinois that we have been working with have a heating value in the range of 11,000 to 12,000 Btu/lb.; there are over two million tons of it generated each year. Our research effort seeks practical ways and opportunities to make a few bucks for the mining companies. Thank you.

Mark Cavinder: Thank you, Steve. The next paper we have is "Applying Variable Frequency Conveyor Drives at the Galatia Mine." It is going to be presented by Tom Denton, with some help by Bob Conn.

Tom Denton is the Chief Engineer at The American Coal Company's Galatia Mine in Harrisburg. He has a B.S. degree in mining engineering from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and an M.B.A. from Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. He has over eighteen years of engineering and operating experience in the coal industry and is a licensed professional engineer. I know Tom personally; he is very knowledgeable, and I look forward to listening to his paper. I can remember 20 years ago, when we started longwalling, we were putting in belt lines 2,000 feet long on panels; we all knew that it was going to get to be two, three, four miles long in time, and it's here. So, Tom is going to tell us how it works.

Tom Denton: Thank you, Mark. It is a pleasure for me to be here today. Before I get started, I want to first introduce Bob Conn. Bob is the electrical instrumentation foreman for The American Coal Company. He is intimately

familiar with all of the 30 or so conveyors at the mine that are monitored

and controlled using programmable logic controllers.

You don't have to be an electrical engineer to understand what we will be talking about today. I will be discussing the general operation of these variable frequency drives (VFDs) and then give some examples of how we put them to use underground.

I can remember about 12 years ago (Mark, you might remember this), when back at Old Ben, a vendor came to the maintenance manager's office. He had a tiny motor that was connected to a little box. The box was a variable frequency drive, and I was intrigued with how the vendor could change the frequency of the field windings in the motor and change the speed of the motor. I immediately thought of conveyors for a great application of this new technology. Unfortunately, at that time, 30 horsepower was the largest variable frequency drive available. With the advances in electronics and increases in horsepower capabilities of variable frequency drives since then, we are finally able to put them to practical use. Today, you will learn how this happened at the Galatia Mine.

APPLYING VARIABLE FREQUENCY CONVEYOR DRIVES AT THE GALATIA MINE

THOMAS DENTON AND ROBERT CONN

The American Coal Company Harrisburg, Illinois

INTRODUCTION

For years, longwall panel conveyors at the Galatia Mine have been driven by dual 250 horsepower motors with fixed-fill fluid coupling transmissions that provide a 15 to 20 second starting time. These drives are very economical and work well for shorter panels requiring conveyor horsepowers of 500 or less. However, the Galatia Mine, like other longwall mines, is mining longer and longer panels. The 1st West Panel in the Galatia North reserve requires a conveyor approximately 13,000 feet in length and has a vertical lift of 50 feet. The existing 500 HP drives do not have enough horsepower or the proper starting characteristics for a conveyor this long.



Robert Conn

DESIGNING A CONVEYOR DRIVE SYSTEM AT GALATIA MINE

A team of operations, engineering and maintenance personnel went to work designing a conveyor system for these long panel belts. The two options considered for long panels were: 1) break ing the panel into two separate 500 horsepower

conveyors, and 2) a single long conveyor with a 500 horsepower main drive and a 500 horsepower intermediate booster or tripper drive. Each has some advantages and disadvantages.

The two flight conveyor option has the advantages of being simpler, less risky, and it can utilize existing drives. The disadvantages include the potential additional production delays from another conveyor and transfer point in the system. Also, a second belt storage unit would be needed, or extended longwall idle time to move the second conveyor's storage unit to the first conveyor. Another disadvantage is the long area of extra height excavation required by the second drive, since excavation must be made for the transfer, drive and storage unit. This extra height in the longwall headgate can cause production problems for the longwall when retreating through the area.

The option of using a single conveyor with an intermediate tripper drive has some distinct advantages. First, only a single belt storage unit is installed at the first drive avoiding the cost for a second unit or the longwall production loss to move one. Second, the extra height excavated area is shorter since it only must cover the area of the drive itself, not a takeup or belt storage unit. Fewer production problems associated with the longwall retreating through this area can be expected. Also, the amount of time that the longwall is idle to remove the tripper drive is shorter than if a second conveyor and storage unit is used. In addition, one less conveyor increases the overall availability of the conveyor system. A drawback of the tripper option is that it requires a more sophisticated drive system, one that can provide long gradual starting of the conveyor and can accurately control the load-sharing between the main drive and the tripper drive. The Galatia Mine's existing fixed fill fluid coupling drives are not capable of accomplishing this level of control. Therefore, the single conveyor required a different drive technology.

Given the enormous cost of any delays to the operation of a longwall, a single conveyor with an intermediate tripper drive is the preferred approach. The problem we were faced with is: can this be accomplished economically?

Economics of Drive Controls

Drives can be separated into those that achieve control through mechanical means and those that control speed and torque electrically. The various drive options were compared in their capabilities, maintenance, safety and costs. The mechanical options considered were fixed fill fluid couplings, variable fill fluid couplings, and variable mechanical transmissions. Each of these involve varying the flow of oil or other fluid to provide control. The electrical control systems evaluated were AC vector drives, AC variable frequency drives, and DC motors. The complete costs, including electrical controls for each option, were compared against the fixed fill fluid coupling drive the mine was using. These results are shown in table 1.

Table 1. Relative costs of drive systems considered.

	Drive System (cor	Percent of cost npared to fixed-fill fluid coupling)
2	Existing fluid coupling	100
	Variable fluid coupling "A"	118
	Variable fluid coupling "B"	140
	Variable fluid coupling "C"	135
	Variable mechanical transmiss	sion 134
	AC vector	139
	DC drive	124
	AC DTC variable frequency	104

Variable Frequency AC Drive

After careful consideration of the capital costs, operation and maintenance costs, installation and portability issues, and the reliability of each option, the conveyor design team chose the ABB ACS600 variable frequency AC drive. There were several features of the ABB system that brought us to that decision. First, the ABB provides real torque and speed control without a tachometer or encoder feedback. Other AC variable frequency drives require a motor equipped with encoders to feed back position and speed to the controller. The ABB also provides the best available torque accuracy and response time for optimal load sharing between motors. This is especially important for our tripper application. The ABB also provides the very high starting torque required by the conveyor application (up to 200 percent of motor starting torque). Also, the ABB is very efficient and can handle the wide voltage fluctuations found in underground power systems. Finally, the ABB uses computerized system tuning, giving a quick and easy way to adjust to the individual characteristics of each motor, and has data logging capabilities.

Field Testing the Drive System Capabilities

After a vendor was chosen, the next step was to field-verify the capabilities of the drive system. At the time we were considering this new technology, the only place in the U. S. utilizing the ABB ACS600 was an underground trona mine. Several team members visited the trona mine and observed the ABB drives being used with standard (non-inverter) motors driving low P.I.W. belting in a very harsh environment. We also got a good look at the packaging of the drives, which is important due to the portability requirements and the necessity to disperse the heat generated from the drives. The trona mine personnel were very favorable to the ABB drives. They had several conveyors driven by variable frequency AC from ABB and other manufacturers. They rated the ABB drives the highest.

Before a final commitment was made, the chosen vendor had completed a drive system for an underground coal mine. Design team members traveled to that mine to see a quad motor drive system in operation. There, the team found perfect load sharing between the four motors even when the motors were coupled to speed reducers with different ratios. In other words, the torque was evenly divided between the motors even when they weren't operating at the same speed. The team also saw a belt storage unit for a longwall belt that was powered by a winch controlled by an ABB VFD. In this application, the motor was holding torque at zero speed. After this second favorable report in an application identical to ours, we proceeded with the project.

ABB DTC UNDERGROUND CONVEYOR DRIVE SYSTEM

The ABB DTC underground conveyor drive system consists of these main components: the drive enclosure, the PLC enclosure and the safeties enclosure. A drive enclosure is required for each VFD or motor used. It is

a steel enclosure mounted on skids and contains the ABB ACS600 (laid down on its side) and an air to air heat exchanger. The overall dimensions are 9'-8" wide by 3'-4" high by 2'-8" deep. Figure 1 shows a photo of the controller. The second enclosure contains the PLC and the Human-Machine-Interface touch screen. The size of the enclosure is 24" wide by 36" high by 12" deep. The third main enclosure contains the safety interfaces. This can be located near the beltline to connect to remote stations, deluge systems and sequence controls. It measures the same as the PLC enclosure. Figure 2 shows the PLC and safeties enclosures.

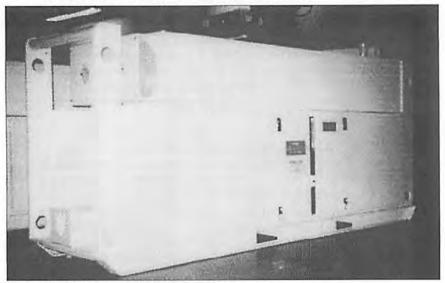


Figure 1. VFD drive controller.

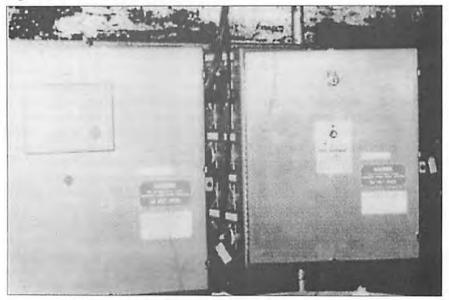


Figure 2. PLC and safeties enclosures.

The tripper conveyor for our long panel consists of two 250 horsepower motors on the main drive and two 250 horse-power motors on the tripper drive. Each drive has a PLC, and each motor is controlled by a VFD. The individual VFDs are interconnected through profibus and peerlink communication links to achieve balanced load sharing across all motors. Figures 3 and 4 give the layout of the control system for the conveyor. The following describes the control logic.

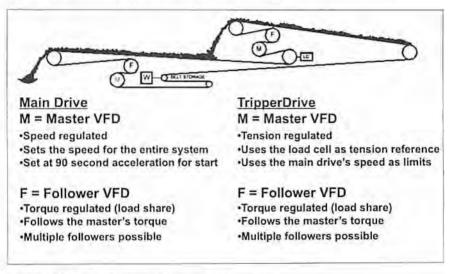


Figure 3. Main and tripper drive control systems.

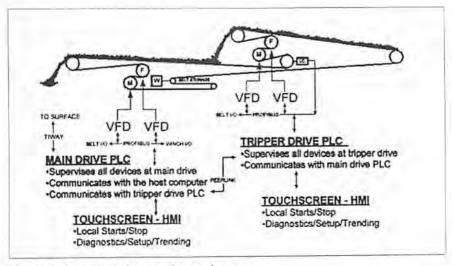


Figure 4. Equipment layout of control system.

Control Logic

At the main drive, located at the head or discharge end of the conveyor, one motor and VFD sets the speed and acceleration during start-up for the entire system. On start-up, it is this first motor, or master, that brings the conveyor up to speed according to a pre-determined acceleration ramp (usually set at 90 seconds) and then holds the conveyor at the desired operating speed (normally 50 percent to 110 percent of synchronous speed). The second main drive VFD is the follower VFD. The follower VFD is torque regulated to achieve balanced load sharing between the master and follower. The follower VFD uses input from the torque of the master VFD to control power input to the second motor. Multiple followers are possible, and they all are regulated by the master.

At the tripper drive, there is also a master VFD and a follower VFD, with the follower being torque regulated to match the torque of the tripper drive's master VFD. The difference between the tripper and the main drive is that the tripper master VFD is tension regulated. The amount of power supplied by the tripper drive is based upon measured tensions taken outbye the tripper. The boost given by the tripper is increased or decreased to maintain a given range of belt tension. The tension is measured by load cells and fed back to the tripper master VFD. Also, the speed of the main drive's master is fed back to the tripper master to set the limits of the trip-

per drive's speed.

Monitoring and Control

The conveyor system can be monitored and controlled through a graphical operator interface (Human-Machine Interface) in the PLC enclosure. Figure 5 shows an example of one of the display screens. The screen is touch sensitive allowing the operator or maintenance person to view a number of diagnostic and control displays. For example, the speed of the conveyor can be changed "on the fly" by simply touching the screen at the proper position.

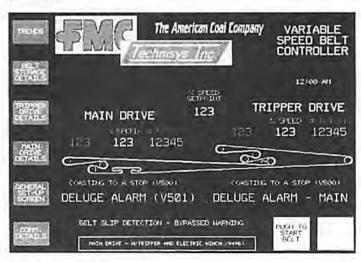


Figure 5. HMI touchscreen.

INSTALLATION AT THE GALATIA MINE

The first VFD installed at Galatia was on the 13,000 foot long 1st West Panel. The main drive VFD was installed during development without a tripper drive. After the panel development was complete, the tripper drive was installed before the start of longwall retreat mining. This allowed some testing and fine tuning without the risk of delaying longwall production. Slip detection and tension deviation indicators were added as a result of this initial testing. No problems were encountered during development; however, some tripper drive "tension deviation" shutdowns occurred during start-up after the longwall began. These were corrected through fine-tuning the response times to the load cell feedback.

The third VFD system was installed in the 2nd West Panel on development. Since the loading rate of the continuous miner is only a fraction of the belt's capacity, the VFD was used to operate the conveyor at 50 percent speed to reduce the wear on the conveyor components and belting. A VFD system was also installed to drive a winch-type take-up/storage unit on this panel. We had gained enough confidence in this technology to utilize it in an application where the motor must hold constant torque at zero

speed.

A fifth VFD system was scheduled to be installed in the 3rd West Panel. However, we were experiencing some difficulty on the other side of the mine with another panel conveyor. On that panel, the length and lift of the conveyor was pushing the limits of our 500 horsepower fluid coupling drives and 750 piw belting. Numerous delays were caused by overloads and belt breakages. The fluid coupling was removed, the motor was directly coupled to the speed reducer, and a VFD was installed. All overloads and belt breakages were eliminated. This is attributable to the high efficiency of the VFDs and the long, gradual startup allowed compared to the fixed fill fluid couplings.

FUTURE APPLICATIONS

Future applications for VFDs at the Galatia Mine being considered include high horsepower devices in weak power systems. Examples include surface fans or pumps that must operate on rural power lines that cannot tolerate large starting currents. Other applications might be those requiring speed control and high torque or high inertia starts such as conveyor belts, longwall face conveyors, fans or pumps. The VFD could also be utilized in any system using hydraulic or hydrostatic drives. An allelectric drive using VFDs would provide better controllability and efficiency and would eliminate the maintenance and other concerns of using hydraulic oils for control.

CONCLUSION

In closing, we would like to share some of the lessons learned from our first application of this new technology at Galatia. First, when choosing a systems integrator for your variable frequency drive, make sure they fully

understand the capabilities of the ABB ACS600. It is very important to let the VFD do what it does best and not try to over-complicate the PLC program logic. It is best to fully utilize the features of the VFD. Second, if you are developing a "first system" that is untried anywhere else, give yourself plenty of time to bench test it in a shop environment. It is much easier to troubleshoot and fine-tune in a shop, than if the drive is installed in a production application that cannot be shut down for more than a short time period.

Tom Denton: I would be happy to answer any questions now.

Question: The VFD was manufactured by ABB, but the system was put together by FMC, is that right?

Tom Denton: Yes, FMC in partnership with Technysis out of Salt Lake

City.

Question: How does elevation affect your system? In the length of

your belt is there an elevation change?

Tom Denton: Obviously, you have to take elevation change into account when you do your calculation for horsepower. Then you must evaluate the effect of serious declines or large changes in elevations on the tension calculations at the tripper point. It may result in using the tripper in a braking situation.

John Wilson: Do you know if they are using this system at the Twenty-

mile Mine in Colorado?

Tom Denton: As far as I know, they are not using this identical system.

Question: Bob, do you get any complaints from the power company using these?

Bob Conn: No, these systems have inherent isolation from the rest of the power system because of each respective belt transformer. Any harmonics from the variable frequency drives would not be seen by the power company. Any VFD manufacturer must be concerned with harmonics caused by the VFDs. Some applications require a special isolation transformer, especially with the 4160 volt systems we've seen. But in mining conveyors underground, you typically have belt transformers that serve this purpose and don't require any additional equipment.

Question: Do you have any other equipment on the same transformer

secondary? What type of ground monitor do you use?

Bob Conn: We predominantly use tone ground monitors for low voltage equipment. However, tone type monitors are not recommended for use with VFDs. We use a redundant grounding system that is acceptable to MSHA, in lieu of ground monitors.

Question: This is obviously on the same power split as the longwall.

Do you have voltage problems with this system?

Bob Conn: No. These systems are very tolerant to the voltage variations that occur with the long power supply cables that we have supplying our longwall equipment. The VFDs don't offer any motor inrush current,

and they can operate at plus or minus ten percent of rated voltage. They can operate at even wider variations in voltage for short periods.

Mark Cavinder: Thank you very much, Tom. The next paper is entitled "Surface and Underground Paste Technology Applications in Coal Mining

and Utility Industries." It will be presented by Bill Cincilla.

Bill is currently senior project manager for Golder Paste Technology, Ltd., a subsidiary of Golder Associates based in Denver, Colorado. He holds a B.S. in geological engineering from the Colorado School of Mines and an M.S. in mining engineering from Penn State. He is a registered professional engineer in several different states in the United States. So, Bill, we look forward to hearing what you have to tell us.

William Cincilla: Well, I am bringing up the rear here in more ways than one. Most of the talks you heard here today were about product-making product, controlling product—and I am going to be talking about the other, sort of the butt end, of the process, which is the waste end, where I spend most of my career. And I'll apologize in advance that most of these things I will be talking about today are applications that were developed in hard rock mining. So, as you listen to the terminology I use in my presentation, keep in mind that you can substitute coal fines or whatever words make sense there. Before I get into the specifics of what is known in the literature as paste technology or paste backfill, I am going to give you a five-minute primer on the evolution of waste practice predominately in the hard rock mining industry. Hopefully, when I get into the balance of my discussion, you'll understand how these things are coming together and are not just for the structural underground applications that have been kind of a hallmark of the paste backfill industry. Some of these that I will be talking about are things like material properties and geotechnical issues. This is a big all-encompassing subject to talk about in a half an hour. Most times we have more than a day to talk about some of these things. So, I apologize in advance if I skip over things.

[Mr. Cincilla's paper was not available for publication.]

Mark Cavinder: Thank you, Bill. I would like to offer my appreciation for your attentiveness and support, and I would like for all of you to join me in giving a hand to everybody who made a presentation this morning. I appreciate working with Phil Ott on the program committee in lining up the speakers this year. There is an interesting session tomorrow, which is more heavily weighted to the underground than the one today. I look forward to seeing you all here if you can make it back. That is the end of our technical session this morning.

Heinz Damberger: Just a reminder. Visit our vendors; they are waiting

for you.

FRIDAY MORNING

BUSINESS MEETING

Gregg Bierei: Good morning. I am Gregg Bierei. I would like to open the business meeting of the 106th year of the IMI. Our agenda includes reports from all the committees, and we'll start with the Secretary-Treasurer's

report by Heinz Damberger:

Heinz Damberger: Okay. Everybody always guesses how many people are attending: 366 have picked up their pre-registration so far or registered yesterday and this morning; 146 of those are exhibitors. We lost 30 pre-registered people from Freeman United. As most of you probably know, Freeman has a strike going. They sent in pre-registration for all their people, but only two of them are here; the rest of them are at the mines. Including those, I think we might have about 400 this morning. Compared to last year, we are down significantly; we had about 500 or so. There will be some more coming in this morning, so I think we will end up somewhere between 400 and 450 [final count 437 (167 coal people, 244 vendors, and 26 students)]

Membership is holding fairly steady. Our maximum about ten years ago was around 1,200; we are down to 946. The impact of a shrinking coal industry hasn't shown up in membership as much as in attendance. All of this obviously has a major impact on our finances, and the Executive Board has been struggling with this for the last three years or so, trying to come up with ways to either cut expenses or increase income. We have done several things: increased dues last year, and this year rented only part of this facility instead of the entire building saving us about \$1,200, which I think worked out real well. Half of the exhibit hall that we still have is full, and, in fact, we have a little overflow into the Cahokian Room in the conference wing. The number of exhibitors, by the way, is up a little from last year, which is surprising.

Overall, looking at our budget for this fiscal year which ended August 31, we are again in the red, and I've been telling the Board that we cannot continue to do that for very much longer, because there are times during the year when we have big bills—when we pay for the Proceedings, for instance—that our balance drops uncomfortably low. We need to make

decisions to balance our budget.

This year, the end-of-year cash balance dropped by about \$7,000; it was \$16,280. However, at times during the year the balance drops even lower. Actually, the decrease in cash balance was not quite as bad as it appears, because we made a one-time payment of about \$2,800, money that we had collected for a book on "The Pictorial History of Coal Mining In Illinois." Some of you may remember that at the Centennial meeting Chris Ledvina announced the publication of this book; it has not been published yet, but he promises to do so soon. The Board, on my recommendation, decided to transfer this project to the National Museum of Coal Mining in West Frankfort. Chris Ledvina founded the museum and is its president. It is very logical for that project to be there. So we transferred the money we had collected from people who ordered the book several years ago, to the museum. That is a one time payment of a little over \$2,800. Thus, our drop overall is not quite as bad, but it is still over \$3,000.

Our projection for this coming year, using a conservative approach, is that we would again be down by \$2,000 to \$3,000 if we don't do anything. Yesterday, I recommended to the Board a \$2,000 cut in our \$10,000/year scholarships and a \$2,000 reduction in the salary for the Administrative Assistant. The Board accepted the \$2,000 decrease in salary but delayed

final action on the scholarships to its spring meeting.

The other subject we discussed, and I should mention that here, is that I have resigned as Secretary-Treasurer, after 20 years in the position, and recommended to the Board that Paul Chugh replace me in the slate. The Board accepted, and so, after this meeting here, I will no longer be your secretary. I hope that Paul can turn things around. But that is not the reason I am resigning. I plan to resign from the Survey in about a year and will move away from Illinois; so I thought it would be best to resign now to assist in the transition. I have enjoyed my time with the IMI and made many friends over the years.

I have copies of the financial report here. Our Auditing Committee signed off on it and said it was okay. If you want to see details or just the summary, I have a one-page summary here. And if you have any questions,

I would be happy to answer them.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

Cash Balance Beginn	ing	Cash Balance Ending	
9/1/97	\$22,826	8/31/98	\$15,780
INCOME		EXPENSES	
Advertising	14,787	General Operating Expense	24,689
Annual Dues	15,705	Annual Meeting Expense	20,308
Luncheon Receipts	2,100	Publication Expense-	
Exhibit Fees	16,273	Proceedings	8,647
Registration Fees	3,250	Scholarships	10,000
Short Course	0	Mining History Fund	2,868
Interest	1,104	Subtotal Expenses	66,513
Convention Raffle	1,117		
Donations	2,725		
Miscellaneous	231		
Vendor Fees	1,475		
Convention Cash	700		
Subtotal Income	59,467		
TOTALS	\$82,293		\$82,293
	ASSETS	SUMMARY	
	FY 1996/97	FY 1997/98	
Cash & Savings	23,326	16,280	
Equipment	15,257	15,257	
TOTAL ASSETS	38,583	31,537	
1997/98 LOSS		-7,046	

Gregg Bierei: Thank you, Heinz. A report by the Nominating Committee, Darrell Auch.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

Darrell Auch: The president for this coming year was supposed to be Steve Rowland. He has left the area, so in succession, everybody has moved up a year, and, as a result, Mark Cavinder is nominated to be president for next year. The slate is:

President Mark Cavinder, Old Ben First Vice President Phil Ott, Freeman-United

Second Vice President Will Border, Joy
Secretary-Treasurer Y. Paul Chugh, SIU
Board Members Dave Finnerty, Arch

Howard Schultz, Monterey Steve Short, Sugar Camp

Maynard St. John, The American Coal Co.

[There was a motion to approve the slate; seconded and the slate was voted in unanimously.]



Darrell Auch

HONORARY MEMBERSHP COMMITTEE REPORT

Gregg Bierei: We have a report by the Honorary Membership Committee. We changed the procedure this year by which nominations were solicited for the honorary member. During the years before, nominations were picked by the committee at large; now we are accepting nominations for the honorary member. Terry Bouvet is not here today; he was the chairman. He had received two nominations. The nomination selected and approved by the Board was Ron Morse of the IL EPA. It will be announced during the luncheon this afternoon.

Heinz Damberger: I think everybody knows Ron; he used to be Director of the Department of Mines and Minerals for a number of years and Director of Safety at Sahara before, and he is a long-time strong supporter of the Illinois Mining Institute.

Gregg Bierei: The next committee report is of the Advertising Committee. Jim Zwahlen. [Co-chair, not present]

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE REPORT

Heinz Damberger: I was at the Advertising Committee's meeting Wednesday afternoon. The committee has basically two activities: the advertising for the Proceedings and securing exhibitors for our exhibits. This is not an easy job, as I am sure you realize.

The committee is quite concerned about the future of the IMI, and we had a long discussion about some of the things that could be done, very similar to the discussion that the Board had yesterday. The committee recommended very strongly that the Board approach the Illinois Mine Rescue group to see if we could combine the annual meetings of the two organizations. The advantage for the coal companies would be that they will only have to send people to one event each year, rather than two; this should increase attendance to both meetings. The mine rescue competition has been held in Benton for many years, and it is not going to be easy to change things. The Board, at the recommendation of the Advertising Committee, appointed a committee to work with the mine rescue organization to see what can be done; I believe that this will happen, and it will be a very positive development.

Mark Cavinder, our new president, is going to chair that committee. Both organizations are having difficulty working out the details, but creating some synergy will be advantageous to both groups.

Overall, the Advertising Committee is doing real well. Advertising in our Proceedings has dropped down some, but not very much. It is really to the credit of the committee that we are able to hold on to the ads that we have and the exhibitors at our meeting. As I told you, the exhibit hall is filled and we actually have a few more exhibitors this year than last. However, we didn't get some of the large exhibits this year; so that is the reason for some of the drop in income. But we are holding on. This committee is very important to us.

Gregg Bierei: I would like to thank the members of the Advertising Committee. They really get things done for the IMI, and we appreciate their support.

Our next committee report is by the Scholarship Committee.

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT

John Wilson: As chairman of the Scholarship Committee, it is my job to tell you what we have been doing and follow up with a little report from each of the colleges, the recipients of the scholarships.

The committee is not very big; there are three of us. We communicated by e-mail, fax and phone. Last year, we were able to benefit 15 students. As Heinz mentioned, it is a difficult situation and scholarships might drop next year; however, we hope we can keep the scholarships at the current level. Next year is going to be a tough year. We hope we can keep it at the \$10,000

level by reducing the cost of running the IMI, by using student help, or generating additional income.

At this stage, I would like to ask if there are representatives from the Illinois Southeastern Colleges here?

Illinois Eastern Community Colleges

John Howard: It is my 23rd Institute, and for the last eight, I've had the privilege of giving the scholarship report. I want to say we find things

relatively stable. We are maintaining four locations in southern and central Illinois. In the last few weeks, we had four new miner classes: two underground, two surface.

This year, we have three recipients, all from our cooperative arrangement with Southeastern Illinois College in Harrisburg. They are full or parttime students who are working in the industry, trying to improve their skills and learn new trades. The three recipients are Adam Deal, Tim Wilson and Ray Quertermous



On behalf of the faculty, staff and administration, and student recipients at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges, I again want to thank the Illinois Mining Institute for its continued support.

John Wilson: Dr. Paul Chugh from SIU.

Southern Illinois University

Paul Chugh: Thanks, John. On behalf of Southern Illinois University, I would like to thank IMI for supporting the mining engineering program at

SIU. Before I give you a little report on the Department, I have a good surprise. I have one of our exstudents, Randy Simpson; can you please stand up? Randy is currently a senior project manager with BHP Resources. We are really pleased to have you, Randy. Do you want to say a word or two about your experience with us?

Randy Simpson: I just want to thank the Illinois Mining Institute. When I was in college, I received scholarships from the IMI, and I am very grateful



for your support. I am eleven years in my career now, and I sincerely appreciate it. Thank you.

Paul Chugh: He was on his way to Collinsville, and he said he wanted to say hello to me; I really appreciate his stopping here.

The department is in very sound health, and we are becoming broader and broader by the day. I guess the way we are going, maybe in five years,

we'll be more like a mineral resources engineering department rather than a mining engineering department. Some of you may not know, that over the last year, we changed the name of the department from Mining Engineering to Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering Department. That is an effort to make us more and more broad-based. As I tell my faculty, I would like to have a much broader foundation for the department than just only mining. And as I discuss with you a few things, you will realize that we are moving in that direction.

In the academic program area, we currently have 28 juniors and seniors for the undergraduate program. We have ten master's candidates and four Ph.D. candidates. We graduated one Ph.D., and he was picked up by the industry; he went for about \$65,000. So, we are really happy that we are placing our people.

All the undergraduate students were placed in summer jobs, and all the graduates were placed in full-time jobs, also. They went to U.S. Gypsum and White County Coal; one went to the aggregate industry and one went to the phosphate industry down south. So, even though we are producing a smaller number of graduates, they are being well-received in the industry, and they are doing well. Randy Simpson is a good example of the type of people we are producing.

Our research remains very strong. We bring in, externally, a little over three-quarters of a million dollars a year. We have five post-doctoral people in the department, which is probably the largest of any school I know of in this country. There are three areas we are working on in a big way; one is management of coal combustion by-products. Another area is the processing of fine coal. The third area we are going into in a big way is modifying mining systems to improve the profitability of Illinois coal.

Some of the major developments to watch for from our department will include a commercial facility within the next year which will produce fly ash-based mine timbers, mine ventilation blocks, and a rib control system. If you have not seen the timbers, they are sitting at our booth. We have had very positive response, and I am pleased to report this development to you.

In another area, Dr. Honaker is doing a lot of good work in the fine coal processing area. He will be doing some field demonstration work. We received a half million dollar contract from DOE which will start December 1, and, as we have reported, we are trying to hire as many laid off coal miners as we possibly can to support our activities.

Another area that we are going into in a big way is micro-generation of power at the mine site. Dr. Bradley Paul has been working with Duke Energy; we are very hopeful that we will get that contract, because the potential for micro-generation is very good.

The final area that you should be looking for is field demonstration, dealing with waste coal in slurry ponds to take care of environmental problems. We have done a lot of work, and things are looking pretty good.

In the service area, we have done a lot of technology transfer activities to support DCCA, OCDM, and ICCI work. We also developed a jointmaster's program with China University of Mining Technology. They will spend one year over there and then they will come only for one year with us to get their master's degree. I think that is going to help us tremendously.

We were awarded \$4,500 in IMI scholarship monies. We used it to support seven students. Their names are: Stewart Adams, Curtis Eichen, Matthew Feist, Mark Noel, Chris Russell, Howard Thomas and Bjorn Ljunggren. They all have GPAs over 3.0. One last comment, Howard Thomas was given the National Stone Association's scholarship this year for \$2,500. We are very happy to have these students. We had about seven or eight people here yesterday, and I hope to have five or six here again today.

Once again, I want to thank IMI for supporting our department. Your support is being effectively utilized to assist the coal industry of Illinois. Thank you so much.

University of Missouri-Rolla

John Wilson: Thank you, Paul.

We are from this little school in Missouri. I haven't prepared a speech, but I will pass on a few comments on what is happening at UMR.

At UMR we have maintained our enrollment at approximately 100 undergraduates and eight graduate students. We have tried to keep our undergraduate-to-graduate student ratio this way because, frankly, there is a much greater demand for our graduating bachelor degree mining engineers, and very few students want to stay for higher degrees because of the variety of good job opportunities available. We have noticed, however, that there has been a change in the ratio of graduates in terms of nationality.

Three quarters of our grad students are U.S. citi-



zens, and the remainder are from foreign countries. This is the reverse to what has been the case for many years, and it is gratifying to see that we have some Americans doing graduate work.

We have had a few changes in the faculty during the past year. We were sorry to lose Dr. Larry Grayson to NIOSH, where he was appointed as the Associate Director of Mine Health and Safety. His position was filled by Dr. Tad Golosinski who came to us after five years as Head of the Mining Department at the Western Australian School of Mines. Tad's specialties are surface mining, heavy equipment, maintenance, planning and mine hoists. We also lost an Assistant Professor earlier this year. He has been replaced by Dr. Karl Zipf who comes to us from the University of Queensland

where he has been teaching for the last two years. Prior to the stint overseas, Karl spent many years with the USBM where he developed his expertise in rock mechanics, strata control and mathematical modeling. Karl will join the department in January 1999, and we believe he and Tad Golosinski will be significant assets to our department.

As usual, our students were as active as ever. Student body activities over the last year have included hosting the Intercollegiate Mining Competition (Mucking Competition). Twenty men's teams participated this year which included participating teams from Australia, Canada and as far afield as Alaska. Of course, the usual western U.S. schools also participated. As in the previous six years, there were also women's teams, and, on this occasion, 11 teams entered the competition. Rolla's women's team took first place for the fourth successive year, and our men's team placed second.

This year we entered two mine rescue competitions and took third place in one of the regional competitions; quite an achievement. We were invited to the finals of the metal and nonmetal mine competition in Las Vegas in July. Although we placed fairly low in this competition, it was no surprise since all our team members were working at their summer jobs and didn't have a chance to practice.

In the last few years, we have broadened the charter of the department in what we believe is an appropriate way. We have made a concerted effort to become more global in our mission. We now have student exchange programs between UMR's Mining Department and similar departments within the Western Australian School of Mines, University of New South Wales, University of Pretoria in South Africa, La Serena in Chile and Zacatecas in Mexico. We exchange interested students for one semester and ensure that the students take only mining related courses. These exchange programs provide a valuable experience to the students and put them in good stead for the expanding globalization of the mining industry.

Another area that we have been placing greater emphasis on is in offering extension programs/short courses to meet industry needs. We believe there is a gap between graduating from a mining school and rising through the ranks as a full time employee of a company. During this time, there are technological advances made in the industry that are not always easy to keep up with. So, to help this situation, we have been offering a number of short courses on a variety of topics. For example, we have been offering a practical ventilation course every year for the last ten years. During the last 18 months or so, our faculty have provided short courses on subjects such as advances in underground metal mines, environmental aspects of mining, for miners in Mexico; underground coal mining with particular reference to longwall methods, for the BHP Minerals; fundamentals of surface mining, drilling and blasting in surface mines, for Komatsu Mining Systems; and underground hard rock mining for Caterpillar Inc. In

the latter courses, the objective was to educate equipment dealers, distributors and sales personnel about mining industry techniques for which their equipment is used.

I would like to conclude my remarks by saying that we have a strong healthy mining department which we believe is keeping up with an everchanging mining industry. Thank you for your continued scholarship support and the summer job opportunities provided to our students by IMI member companies.

Gregg Bierei: That concludes the reports by our committees. Are there any other items of business or comments? If not, I would like to make a few announcements.

First, if you are aware of any deceased member of the IMI, please give the name of that person to Heinz or Phyllis Godwin, prior to the luncheon. We have two airline tickets in the raffle along with a set of golf clubs to raffle. The tickets are available for \$1.00 apiece or six for \$5.

I would like to mention the donations we received in the past year. We have had special donations totalling over \$2,700. Those organizations that contributed to the IMI were: Arch of Illinois, A-Z Industries, Consolidation Coal Co., Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, Peabody Coal, Sugar Camp Coal and UMWA, District 12. We thank them for their support this year.

I would encourage people to buy the raffle tickets.

At this time I would like to thank Heinz Damberger. Heinz has been Mr. IMI for the last 20 years, and his support and dedication to the organization has been invaluable. We are all going to miss him and wish him well in the future and in retirement. I think you deserve a standing ovation.

If there is no other business, we will adjourn the meeting. Thank you.



The retiring IMI crew, left to right: Jim Sisco, Pam Sisco, Heinz Damberger, Phyllis Godwin and Dave Godwin.

TECHNICAL SESSION II Progress in Mine Operations

Phil Ott: Welcome to the 106th annual meeting of IMI. This is the second technical session. We have some good speakers today. I want to thank Heinz for setting this up and Mark Cavinder, who did a real good job getting the speakers lined up.

The first speaker is Malcolm Goodinson. He is going to speak on extensible belt conveyors; the wave of the future. Malcolm works for Huwood International, Continental Conveyors. He comes to us from the U.K.

Malcolm Goodinson: Good morning. Just a little brief on where we come from. Huwood International of the U.K. has been associated with mining since 1911. Just recently, Huwood was acquired by Continental Conveyors, which we believe will do wonders for our projects in new equipment.

My paper today is based on belt conveyors which is our main product line.



Phil Ott opens the second technical session.

THE EXTENSIBLE CONVEYOR SYSTEM

MALCOLM C. GOODINSON

Huwood International/Continental Conveyors, Ltd.
United Kingdom and Winfield, Alabama



INTRODUCTION

Conveyor development over the past 20 years has centered on increased power ratings, longer single flight systems and booster and tripper conveyors, all directed towards increasing output and coal clearance.

The actual conveyor structure alone has changed very little in style and configuration except to cater to the ever-increasing loads demanded by modern mining methods. The downtime associated with belt moves is a product of the lack of development in

this area. This paper is devoted to the research and development of a system that considerably reduces conveyor downtime.

EXTENSIBLE CONVEYOR SYSTEM

The research and development of the system was based around a design brief as follows:

- The design must be sufficiently compact to apply in conditions where height and width are limited.
- The conveyor structure would be made up of modules (cassettes).
- Each module would comprise a fixed length of conveyor structure concertinated both horizontally and vertically.
- Each module could be inserted into the conveyor whilst the belt is running.
- Each module would automatically open and set on the mine floor as the cutting machine advanced.
- The extended structure would form the permanent conveyor.

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The conveyor is based upon a concertinated belt-supporting structure supported on a sledge/launching platform. The sledge forms part of the tailend of the conveyor and moves forward as the tailend advances.

The storage section of the sledge contains the cassettes, which are modules of conveyor structure, with a closed dimension of 4 feet, 3 inches extending to 27 feet.

As the tailend advances, the cassettes unfold, sliding off the sledge/launching platform and setting automatically on the mine floor.

METHOD OF OPERATION

The following is a typical loading and installation procedure for the cassette system; all operations can be carried out whilst the conveyor is running:

- · Transport one cassette to the loading section of the sledge.
- Lower the track assembly from its stored position to the mine floor.
- Power any cassettes already on the loading deck onto the forward storage area.
- Lower the loading deck to the bottom loading position.
- Power the loading deck onto the track assembly.
- Transfer cassette onto the loading deck and place the return roller in storage tray.
- Elevate the top belt to provide clearance for the cassette.
- Retract the loading deck positioning the cassette between the top and bottom belt.
- · Lower the top belt to its normal operating position.
- · Raise the loading deck to its operating position.
- Power the cassette onto the storage section and return ram to its parked position.
- Repeat the procedure until the required number of cassettes is on the loading section.
- Finally, connect all the cassettes.

The system is now ready for operation. All operations are carried out on the travelling side of the belt except for the final connecting of the cassettes.

MOVING UP THE BELT

The conveyor return end and sledge advances pulled by the mining machine cassette unfolds as the sledge moves forward and descends the ramp. The attendant places the return roller in the automatic pickup device. As the sledge advances, the structure descends the ramp and sets on the mine floor. The return roller engages automatically as the sledge passes the pickup point. The rate of advance is governed by the speed of the mining machine.

Cassettes can be inserted at any time during the advance, or the sledge can be loaded to suit a particular distance; i.e., distances between cross cuts.

APPLICATIONS TO DATE

Arch Minerals Corporation, Arch Coal, Illinois. The underground operations of Arch Coal at the Conant Mine have recently completed the first panel using the Extensible Conveyor as part of their Archveyor project. The specification for the Extensible Conveyor was as follows:

Mining System: advancing three entries in room and pillar, with retreating rib pillar extraction.

Equipment: continuous miner, roof bolter, Archveyor, feeder breaker.

Duty: 1,500 short tons/hour.

Extensible: 4,000 ft from inbye of storage loop to feeder breaker.

Conveyor Belt: 48 inch, 600 p.i.w.

Cleveland Potash Limited, U.K. The underground mine at CPL produces potash through the week and road salt on weekends. This benefits their operation in two ways: while they produce road salt for sale, they extend their roadways. Their objective was to be able to mine salt continuously for the 48-hour period over the weekend, with minimal downtime.

The Extensible Conveyor supplied is a fixed-length system mounted on wheels and is situated between the feeder breaker and the conventional belt structure. The unit is fully closed at the beginning of the cycle. When the machine advance is complete the feeder breaker laying out the structure automatically hauls the Extensible Conveyor out. This allows the mining operation to continue for another 150 feet before the conventional structure is required.

IMC Kalium Colonsay, Canada. This unit will operate in an underground potash mine in Saskatchewan, installed in a 6,000-foot room following a continuous mining machine. The advance will be every 180 feet between cross cuts. The unit will be wheel-mounted because of poor floor condi-

tions.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

The next generation of the Extensible Conveyor System could be track mounted; this would allow greater flexibility of operation and faster move up and retraction speeds. The Extensible Conveyor could also be roof mounted for operations with difficult floor conditions.

CONCLUSION

The development of the Extensible Conveyor System is a major step forward towards a totally continuous mining operation.

Malcolm Goodinson: I would like to thank certain people that have helped us through this project, particularly some of the guys at Arch: Tom Sawarnski, Dan Stickel, and Wes Hofmann, who worked closely with us on this, as well as a good friend of mine Andy Parker. And I thank you very much for your attention.

Any questions?

Question: Is there any coal height limitation? What is the smallest seam?

Malcolm Goodinson: The height is virtually determined on the span. So, up to now, we are just under six feet, but we believe we can get it lower. I guess one of the constraints is that if you bring it lower, you are going to have to bring the sets closer together. There's no detriment in terms of coal handling; it is probably better. But it will increase the number of sets, so it may increase the cost. We are conscious that there are applications that it won't do, six feet and under. Thank you.

Phil Ott: Thank you very much Mr. Goodinson. The next speaker is the Dr. DeBasis Deb. He is going to talk on "Improvement of Longwall Safety and Productivity with Real-Time Shield Pressure Monitoring Using LosCoMS Software." He is a research associate in the Department of Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Debasis Deb: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I would like to thank IMI for giving me this opportunity to speak in front of you, especially Dr. Chugh.

IMPROVEMENT OF LONGWALL SAFETY AND PRO-DUCTIVITY WITH REAL-TIME SHIELD PRESSURE MONITORING USING LOSCOMS SOFTWARE

DEBASIS DEB

Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Illinois

DUK-WON PARK

University of Alabama Tuscaloosa, Alabama

ABSTRACT



Longwall mining is considered more effective than other underground coal mining methods because it achieves higher rates of extraction with better personnel safety records and a potential for full automation. Fast advancing, wide longwall faces can achieve ever-higher production. However, longwall mining can create unexpected hazardous conditions such as roof falls, excessive face convergence, shield damage and numerous maintenance problems causing safety hazards and sudden interruption of coal

production. To combat these problems through the use of microcomputer technology, shield legs are equipped with electronic pressure sensors for monitoring pressure in real-time on the surface. These data provide information regarding face conditions such as high loading zones, low setting pressure of shields, shield maintenance, shearer location, etc.

A Longwall Strata Control and Maintenance System (LoSCoMS) was developed at The University of Alabama to interpret these data in real-time and then applied to forecast face conditions. This system is being used every day at two longwall panels in Alabama to improve longwall safety and productivity.

INTRODUCTION

Longwall mining has grown steadily over the last 25 years in the U.S. producing a record-setting 1.089 billion short tons in 1997. In 1996, seven mines in this country surpassed the five million tons per year mark, placing them in direct competition with some large surface mining operations (Fiscor, 1998). In the same census, it was also found that coal production from longwalls (48 percent) surpassed that of continuous miners (43 percent) and conventional (nine percent) in 1996-97. These success stories for longwall production have been possible due to the installation of high capacity equipment such as shearers, shields, stage loaders, etc., on the face,

which improve production from longwalls and provide better health and safety records. It is now believed that to continue this trend in the future, mining companies have to adopt a wider and longer face with higher-capacity face equipment and to minimize the number of longwall downtimes.

A recent survey of an international longwall census shows that the panel widths and lengths are growing in the world at a rate of two percent and eight percent per year, respectively (Reid, 1997). The increase in panel size and the installation of faster and bigger cutting machines at the face results in increasing coal production, but also increases the number of ground control problems, causing numerous production delays. It is estimated that mining companies lose \$150 to \$500 per minute of longwall downtime (Hart et al., 1995). Moreover, the capital cost for mining a wider and longer face has grown rapidly over the last few decades. Thus, it is not economically feasible to undertake a longwall project which may cause excessive ground control problems and interrupt coal production too often.

The LoSCoMS, developed at The University of Alabama, continuously monitors shield pressure data in real-time and subsequently analyzes them to identify possible instability problems at the face. High-capacity shields may provide necessary roof support, but the interaction between the shields, the roof and floor may cause instability. In Illinois coal mines, high-capacity shields do not necessarily guarantee a safer longwall face, due to weak floor conditions. Thus, continuous monitoring of shield pressure is required to understand the interaction between shields and the surrounding strata to evaluate causes of problems and institute proper preventive measures.

LoSCoMS has been used at two longwall panels in Alabama since mid-1996 (Park et al., 1998). For the last two years, this system helped identify many ground control problems and helped reduce longwall downtimes in those panels (Deb et al., 1998). The major features of LoSCoMS include collection of shield pressure data, presentation and analysis of shield pressure, providing maintenance information of every shield and forecasting of forthcoming events at a longwall face. The details of this system and its capacity to improve longwall safety and productivity, are described below.

LONGWALL STRATA CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE SYSTEM LoSCoMS is a user-friendly and mouse/keyboard operated software system which runs on Windows 95/98/NT. It has the following functions:

- Collection of real-time shield pressure data and transmission from underground to the surface.
- Presentation of current and past data.
- · Analysis of pressure history data.
- Providing on-line maintenance information for every shield.
- · Forecasting of shield pressures.
- · Forecasting of time-dependent pressure.
- · Providing information for longwall management.

PURPOSES OF LOSCOMS

Microcomputer technology is employed to collect shield pressure data and transfer them to the surface around the clock. By collecting shield pressure data, the cause of many instability problem such as roof and floor convergence, periodic weighting and broken roofs can be analyzed. The LoSCoMS evaluates pressure data and determines the cause of instability problems, and then, using artificial intelligence techniques, forecasts any forthcoming unusual events at the face. Thus, it is now possible to prevent a catastrophic failure of the face and at the same time enhance safety and stability of a longwall mine. In addition, on-line maintenance information such as leg leakage, faulty sensors, low setting pressure, and low-pressure yielding of shields can also save time and maintenance costs.

TASKS OF LOSCOMS

Monitoring of Shield Pressure to the Surface. Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram of a data acquisition system that connects a headgate computer to the surface computer. Shield pressure data are transmitted from the headgate computer to the optical barrier which is used to protect the system from voltage fluctuation, RS485 to RS232 converter, and short haul modems, all of which are located near the power station (at least 150 ft outby the headgate) (Deb, 1997). Signals are transmitted to a serial port (COM ports) of the surface computer through telephone lines which run from underground to the surface. The LoSCoMS collects data from the serial port and stores them onto the computer hard disk in real-time.

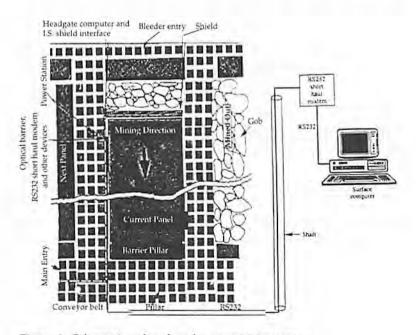


Figure 1. Schematics of surface data acquisition system.

Presentation and analysis of shield pressure. Shield pressure is continuously acquired to analyze shield performance and maintenance problems, geologic roof and floor conditions, periodic roof weighting, etc. Currently, LoSCoMS helps analyze yielding cycles, leg leakage, shield performance, interval and intensity of periodic weighting which, in turn, can be further evaluated for predictive values by an artificial intelligence system to forecast forthcoming events.

Real-time pressure data. Figure 2 shows a typical plot containing a current and setting pressure distribution across the panel using the average pressure value of every ten shields. This plot displays the whole panel pressure distribution starting from the headgate to tailgate for current time. In addition, this plot is updated every minute as the new set of pressure data arrives at the computer. Various combinations of shield groups can be made as desired.

On-line maintenance information such as yielding, leg leakage, low setting, bad sensor and poor performance can also be detected for every shield from real-time pressure data (Deb, 1997). They are plotted and shown using a separate panel view/maintenance window. The location of the shearer or cutting machine is also mapped in this window showing cutting directions.

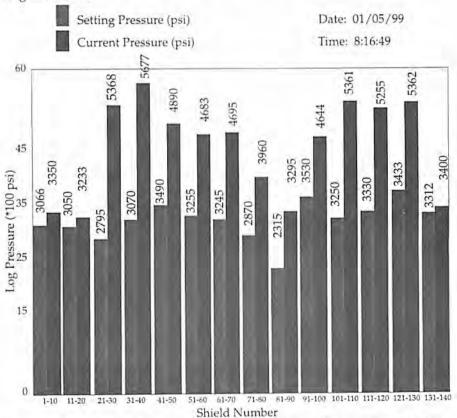
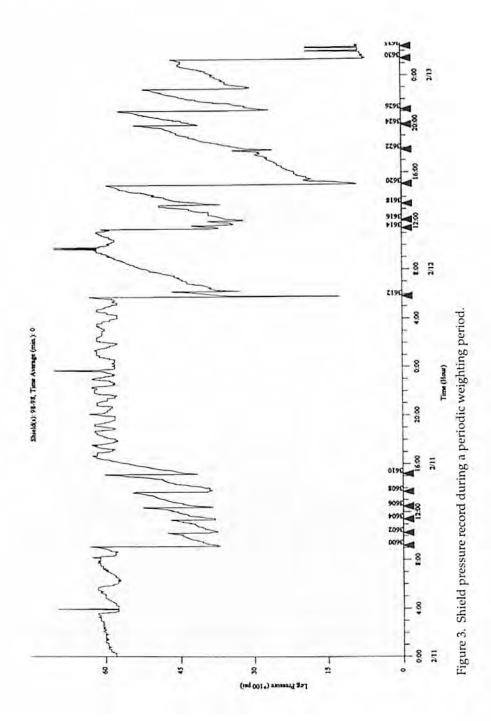


Figure 2. Setting and current average pressure distribution for every ten shields.



Analysis of yielding pressure. During the periodic weighting time, high shield pressures are recorded with higher roof convergence. Using continuous monitoring of shield pressure, this phenomenon can be recorded for every shield to evaluate the cause and intensity of the yielding. Using this result, proper preventive measures can be taken to reduce longwall downtime due to excessive shield yielding. Figure 3 shows an example of the pressure record of a shield during periodic weighting time in the presence of a strong roof and floor. In this case, the pressure on the shield rapidly increases to yielding limit and stays there until the canopy is disengaged from the roof and lowered down.

Analysis of periodic roof weighting. Characteristics of the periodic weighting in terms of the intensity and interval mainly depend on the thickness and strength of the roof and floor. As an example, the final pressure distribution with respect to the face distance is plotted using LoSCoMS (fig. 4). The vertical axis refers to the shield numbers grouping every ten shields, and the horizontal axis represents face distance from the beginning of the panel. These data are recorded where a thick sandstone layer existed in the roof. Periodic weighting of that rock layer is also shown using triangular boxes where pressure intensity is marked. The average interval between consecutive high-pressure zones represents the periodic weighting interval. If the geological conditions of this mine remain the same, the location of the following high pressure zone can be predicted from this result.

Analysis of setting pressure. It was found that if setting pressure of a shield becomes high in a particular location, final pressure of that shield follows the same trend (Park et al., 1998). This is due to the fact that during periodic roof weighting time when the shield pressure is high, severe roof movement occurs. Figure 5 shows a typical setting pressure distribution plotted using LoSCoMS for a specified face distance for the strong roof and floor conditions.

Analysis of shield performance. Leg leakage occurs when hydraulic fluid leaks from the leg piston. Due to the leakage, pressure in the shield drops and cannot provide adequate support to the roof. At this time, roof convergence is relatively higher. As an example, the pressure distribution of leg leakage is shown in Figure 6.

It is also observed that when the immediate roof is severely fractured (mostly weak roof), shields cannot be set properly with the roof. In other words, the contact between the canopy and roof is not firm enough to provide necessary resistance to the roof load. These phenomena are referred to as poor performance of the shield and can be detected using continuous monitoring of shield pressure through the LoSCoMS, and proper action can be taken to rectify this problem.

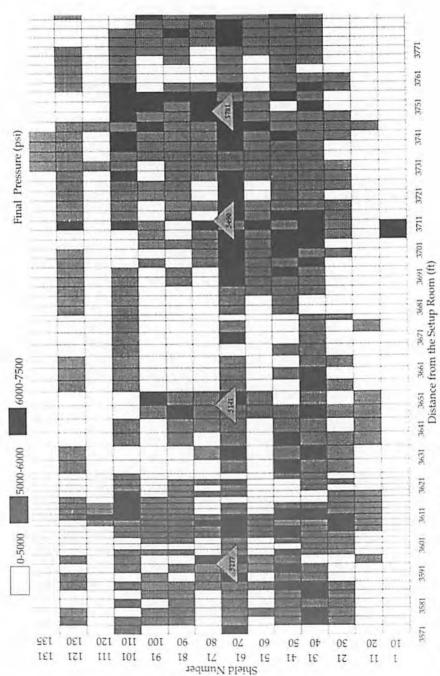


Figure 4. Final pressure distribution with respect to face location.

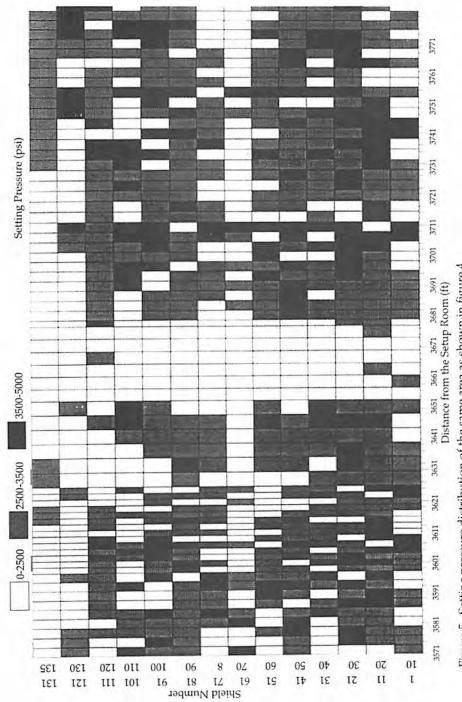


Figure 5. Setting pressure distribution of the same area as shown in figure 4.

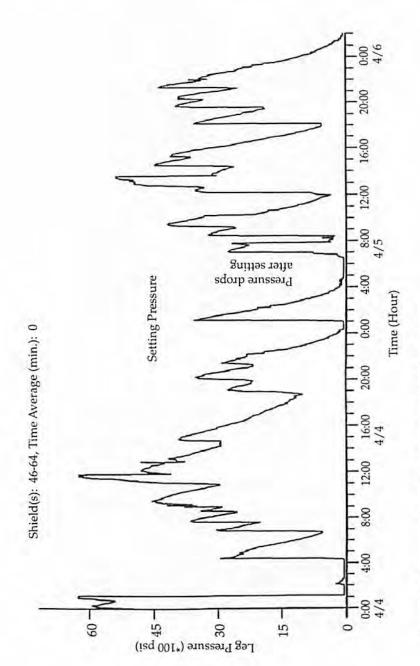


Figure 6. Characteristics of shield pressure during leg leakage.

Maintenance Information of Every Shield. LoSCoMS provides two forms of maintenance information. First, in case of an on-line system, a special window provides the information regarding shield yielding, leg leakage, poor performance, low setting, and bad transducers (Deb, 1997). Secondly, the same information can also be obtained every hour for each shield. The detailed information of each shield is listed hourly showing their yielding time, performance characteristics, leakage information, etc.

Forecasting of Shield Pressure. LoSCoMS forecasts shield pressure of forthcoming mining cycles. Artificial intelligence techniques and statistical analysis were applied to evaluate loading trends from past shield pressure data. Using these results and other geological information, LoSCoMS

provides a viable, predictive assessment of longwall stability.

Forecasting of Forthcoming Cycles. The key parameters for forecasting shield pressures are the intensity and intervals of past several periodic weightings, geological conditions of the roof and floor, coal seam thickness and undulation, existence of faults, folds, etc. Neural networks are applied to evaluate the relationship between shield pressure and face distance from these data. Based on this analysis, LoSCoMS predicts the intensity and duration of the next several periodic weightings. Figure 7 shows an example of a forecast for 15 mining cycles depicting past and future shield pressures across the panel. In this figure, periodic roof weighting is predicted.

Forecasting of time-dependent pressure. Shield pressures increase with time when the face is idle. After the face is stationary at a particular location, the roof settles down on top of the canopy and shield pressure increases rapidly for the first few hours (Park et al., 1998). After that period, shield pressure increase is gradual. An extensive statistical analysis was performed to evaluate the characteristics of shield pressure increase vs. time in order to forecast shield pressure during planned idle periods such

Sundays, holidays, etc.

Information for Longwall Management

The mine management uses predictions of periodic weighting to improve longwall performance. For severe periodic weightings in thinner coal seams, additional roof or floor must be removed to provide sufficient height for shield vielding while maintaining adequate clearance for shearer operation. Advance knowledge of the location and intensity of these severe periodic weighting events allows management to minimize the amount of out-of-seam material removed. Figure 8 shows an example of recording clearance height (distance from the canopy tip to the top of the face conveyor) at the face with shield pressure distribution for each shift. Clearance height is measured three times in every shift at every 15.24 m (50 ft) interval along the face width. Goal clearance heights are selected from the pressure distribution. From the measured heights and coal seam thickness, a volumetric calculation of the out-of-seam material to be removed can be performed for every shift. Using the predicted location of the periodic weighting, coal cutting height can be set at the appropriate location, thus minimizing the amount of out-of-seam material in the produced raw coal. Thus, longwall operations can be streamlined creating less rock cutting at the face and minimizing plant rejects. Apart from this, LoSCoMS output is also used to schedule planned maintenance and idle periods.

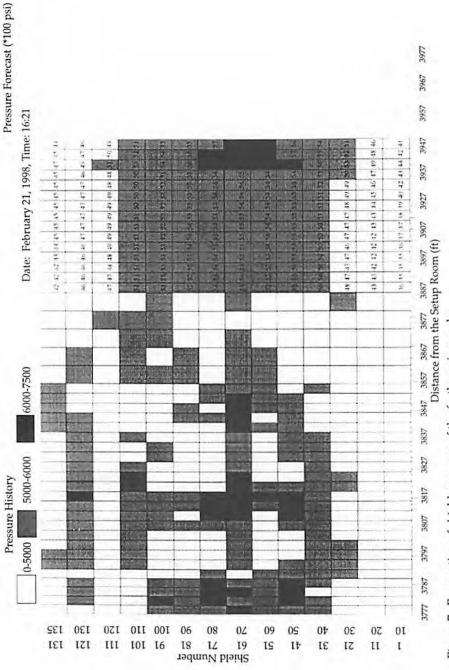


Figure 7. Forecasting of shield pressure of the forthcoming cycles.

Expected Prod.: 1674 tons

Shift: Morning

Section: Longwall A-3

Date: February 11, 1998, Time: 16:30

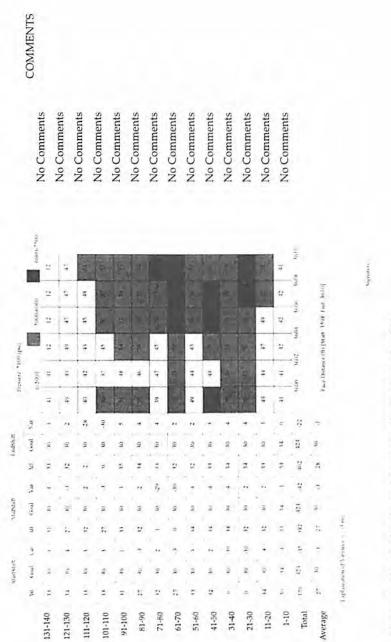


Figure 8. Cutting height and pressure distribution of a shift.

POTENTIAL APPLICATION OF LOSCOMS FOR ILLINOIS MINING INDUSTRIES

In the Illinois coal field, longwall mining is performed at a shallow depth, having a relatively weaker floor and relatively thick coal seam. These geological characteristics may predispose to floor heaving, roof breakage and excessive roof-to-floor convergence, etc. Excessive pressure on the leg may cause the shield base to dip into the weak floor instead of responding to the roof load. As a result, floor heave may occur at the face causing instability of the face conveyor, shearer, etc. This phenomenon may result in high maintenance costs due to longer downtimes and production delays.

Due to the capability of LoSCoMS to analyze shield pressure data and forecast possible instability problems ahead of time, mine management has enough information and time to cope with any unusual events. This system can also help determine secondary supports in the tail entry area. In addition, it can also be used to improve longwall supervision with online maintenance information for every shield. LoSCoMS's tremendous power of information generation can be extended into other areas, such as dust control, panel and pillar design, subsidence control, etc.

CONCLUSIONS

Ground control in longwall mining is complex because oftentimes instability such as a roof fall or excessive loading on the shields is difficult to prevent. LoSCoMS monitors shield pressure, transferring data to the surface and analyzes them to determine the roof and floor behavior of longwall panels. Continuous monitoring of shield pressures through LoSCoMS generates real-time data, which can be used to minimize longwall downtimes and maintenance costs by preventing instability problems.

This system not only presents real-time and past shield pressures but also analyzes them to evaluate periodic roof weighting and roof and floor conditions of a longwall face. Unique features of this system include the capability of calculating setting and final pressures and other mining cycle parameters. In addition, the application of the artificial intelligence technique (e.g., neural networks fuzzy sets) to forecast periodic roof weighting and/or shield pressures of forthcoming cycles is an important feature for good mine management. LoSCoMS also provides information about shield maintenance such as leg leakage, faulty transducers, low setting pressure, etc.

With the help of predicted intensities and durations of periodic roof weightings, mine management can make proper decisions about scheduling idle times and regular maintenance. This system also helps management to minimize the cutting of additional out-of-seam material. Thus, LoSCoMS is a practical tool for enhancing coal mine safety, efficiency and productivity.

REFERENCES

Deb D., D.W. Park, Y.M. Jiang, and B. Wells, 1998, Analysis of Mine Geology and Improvement of Longwall Performance Using Continuous Shield Monitoring with LoSCoMS. SME Annual Meeting, Orlando, FL. SME Preprint #98-123, 9 pp.

Deb D., 1997, Development of the Longwall Strata Control and Maintenance System (LoSCoMS). Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of

Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 161 pp.

Fiscor S., 1998, U.S. Longwall Thrive. Coal Age, v. 103, no. 2, p. 22-27.

Hart W.M., S.S. Peng, J.S. Chen, W.Q. Mo, and Q.H. Shen, 1995, Development of a Longwall Management System (LMS). SME Annual Meeting, Denver, CO. SME Preprint #95-180, 12 pp.

Park D.W., and D. Deb, 1998, Longwall Strata Control and Maintenance System - A Stethoscope for Longwall Mining. SME Annual Meet-

ing, Orlando, FL. SME Preprint #98-12, 8 pp.

Park D.W., and D. Deb, 1997, LoSCoMS: An Interactive Longwall Strata Control and Maintenance System. Mining Engineering, v. 50, No. 10, p. 78-84.

Reid B., 1997, 1997 International Longwall Census; Part 1. Coal Age, v.102, no. 9, p. 28-34.

Debasis Deb: Are there any questions or comments?

Question: I am a geologist and your method of data collection wasn't very clear to me. Does the software have the ability to distinguish between the magnitude of the compressive stress and the orientation of the compressive stress on the shield? And, also, what are the increments of time for measurement of the compressive stress or the vertical stress?

Debasis Deb: You are getting the shield pressure data from the pressure sensors mounted on every shield leg provided by Joy Manufacturing. So, it is just the hydraulic pressure on that leg.

Question: So, it is sensing the vertical stress?

Debasis Deb: It could be the vertical stress. It is the response of the shield to the roof pressure. This hydraulic pressure on the shield leg is referred to as shield pressure.

Question: How would you be able to use this software in a geologic system such as the Illinois Basin where you got the Cottage Grove Fault System, which is a ridge fault? In this case, the maximum compressive stress is horizontal, two and a half times that of the vertical, and the change of pressure within the fault zone is rather drastic within a few thousand feet. How would this software work within this geological anomaly?

Debasis Deb: We believe that if there is any kind of geologic anomaly or fault, the shield will pick up that information for us. That way, drastic change in the shield pressure can be identified with geologic anomalies, and we will know how the shield behaves under their influence. If there is

high horizontal pressure, the shield will respond to that and will be reflected in its pressure. From this, loading patterns can be formulated so that we can identify similar geologic anomalies in the future. In this case, there will be a shield pressure pattern for the geologic anomaly you are referring to, and we look for those patterns; i. e., how the shield is behav-

ing under these geologic anomalies.

Paul Chugh: Maybe I could comment on that. That is a very good question. I think you have got to look at a set of shields rather than one shield because the load is distributed due in part to the geologic anomalies. You've got to look at the pressure distribution over a large area to determine what is really going on—how the shields respond when an anomaly is getting close. Consol is doing some excellent work in this area.

Question: Are you using absolute pressure? Debasis Deb: We are using absolute pressure.

Question: In looking at the closures. Were you instrumenting closure

rates on the shields or just saying that the shield was closed?

Debasis Deb: Yes, they are measured every time from the canopy tip to the pan line tip. So, they are exactly getting how much closure occurs between roof and floor.

Phil Ott: Any other questions? Thank you, Dr. Deb.

The next speaker is Ron Laswell. He is the president of Catlin Coal Company of Terre Haute, Indiana. He is going to talk on "The Effects and Economics of Dehumidifying Mine Air."

Ron Laswell: Good morning. My speech today is not going to be nearly as long as those of the other guys. I just hired my engineer a couple of weeks ago, and the first thing I told him was to keep your priorities straight. It took him four or five days and after the first week, he understood what I said.

Last weekend, a friend of mine called me up and said, "Let's go fishin'." Well, I said, "You know, you gotta keep your priorities straight, and I got a talk next Friday at the coal mining institute in Illinois." He said, "Oh, we'll get you back Thursday night." We took off Saturday and Sunday and went fishin'. We got in last night late. I still didn't have a talk for you this morning; so we are going to do some filling in. I think you'll find that we are doing very interesting work.

The fishin' wasn't that good and it was a dry county. We went through Hope, Arkansas, and there wasn't none there neither. But we did catch 80

or 90 fish.

THE EFFECTS AND ECONOMICS OF DEHUMIDIFYING MINE AIR AT THE RIOLA MINE, VERMILION COUNTY, ILLINOIS

RONALD E. LASWELL

Catlin Coal Company Terre Haute, Indiana

BACKGROUND



The Riola Mine is a privately held mine located six miles south of Catlin, Illinois, in Vermilion County. It is an underground mine using the room and pillar method. The mine was opened in 1996 after a slope was developed down to the Herrin (No. 6) Coal. The mine employs 60 people and currently produces at a rate of 75,000 clean tons per month.

We mine with two Joy 14-15 continuous miners, four Joy battery-powered haulage units (AH1200), two twin-boom roof bolters and two diesel-powered scoops.

The coal bed averages six feet in thickness; it is about 250 feet deep. Our coal reserve underlies farm ground and no subsidence is planned to occur.

Bedrock was encountered at a depth of 40 to 50 feet; it consists mainly of shales and claystones. These consolidated rock formations have proved to be very tight as no groundwater is present in the mine. Also, no gas has ever been detected in the mine.

The roof immediately above the coal seam is comprised of laminated, gray shale. The floor underclay is up to two feet thick. This underclay is very susceptible to absorbing water. Thus, roof falls from the laminations in the roof shale and poor floor are the mine's two biggest problems.

Air to the mine is supplied using a "push-pull" fan system. An intake shaft was bored and a 70,000 cu ft/min fan installed. A return air shaft was also bored and equipped with a 48,000 cu ft/min fan. These fans provide more than adequate airflow to the mine. As sections are mined out, they are sealed tightly using concrete blocks and mortar.

In 1996, the mine began operation using this system to supply surface air to the mine. This was the same in 1997.

ENCOUNTERING ADVERSE MINING CONDITIONS

In 1997, as the mine grew, we began to see adverse conditions occur in the mine due to roof falls and poor floor. Dealing with these adverse conditions began to occupy more and more of our resources. It was observed that these conditions were worse in the summer months, but that they went away in winter. The variables of temperature and humidity in the mine air were determined to be at the root of our problems. The mean temperature of the mine air is 58°F. We targeted this

temperature for our intake air.

The surface air we blew in was typically 75° to 85°F and in excess of 70 percent humidity. The mine cooled this air, and the moisture condensed on the mine roof, walls and floor. This moisture caused the roof shale laminations to weaken and the floor underclay to become saturated. Therefore, the idea to "air condition" the mine was established. If we could chill the intake air close to the 58°F mine air, then the moisture could be condensed on the surface and not in the mine. The mine would then see conditions that resemble those for the months of January and February.

REMOVING EXCESS HUMIDITY

A trial test to air-condition the intake air was set for 1998. A 200-ton industrial air conditioner, comprised of eight 25-ton compressors with two 35,000 cu ft/min air handlers was leased. These were easily installed on

the surface next to the intake fan, in mid-May.

During the first test, the one 200-ton unit proved to be insufficient to cool the intake air more than 15°F. Therefore, a second 200-ton unit was leased and installed in early June. These two units effectively cooled the intake air by 20° to 25°F and the intake air temperature seen in the mine was approximately 62°F. This left only a 4°F difference between the mean mine temperature and the intake air; thus, the potential for condensation was very small.

Routine tests of temperature and humidity in the mine showed that the air temperature dropped only 1°F over 6,600 feet between the intake and the face. At the face, the temperature actually increased from the heat of the mining equipment. The return air showed an increase of 2°F and an increase of humidity of 16 percent. Therefore, this air actually was drying

the mine.

RESULTS

Mine conditions were observed to improve. The main benefits were significant reductions in re-bolting of the roof, cleanup of roof falls, and cleanup of soft floor. Overall, the mine productivity has continued to improve almost on a daily basis. As a matter of fact, a new daily production record was set yesterday.

An unexpected side effect has been that the rock dust does not adhere to the walls quite as quickly as before; however, we are perfecting this tech-

nique.

We feel the biggest benefit to the mine is in an area we cannot measure easily; this is safety. We have had no accidents related to roof falls in 1998. Future benefits will hopefully be seen in the area of rooms, panels and mains lasting longer and thus extending the mine life by several years.

As we enter the fall season, we will conclude the test and send back our leased air conditioners.

CONCLUSIONS

We have learned several things this year. First and foremost, the concept works! I could not go to mine management tomorrow to propose that we not use air conditioning next year. Our plan is to purchase our own air conditioner for next season, with less tonnage but increased air flow, so that we can get to 58°F.

Ron Laswell: Thank you. The floor is open for questions.

Question: Can you tell me how many cubic feet per minute you are cooling?

Ron Laswell: About 70 to 75 thousand a minute. We got a system in the mine that no one else is using. We are using a push/pull system. We push about 70 to 75 thousand down in the hole and we suck about 45 to 50 thousand out. The remainder we take out the slope haulage ways, the belt lines. We got to have 20 to 25 thousand out there anyway. We found we can ventilate very well with this 70 to 75 thousand cubic feet per minute. We have no problems whatsoever. My son is the production manager, and he says, "You just mine every ventilator you got." We concentrate on doing very, very good stoppage.

Question: Have you seen a reduction in your ventilation requirements? You move the air easier because you have less water in the air.

Ron Laswell: Hadn't noticed that. Hadn't concentrated on it. I would assume it would be easier to move dry air.

Phil Ott: Thanks, Ron. The next speaker is somebody we are all interested in. His name is Jack Moore. He is the chief of the Office of Coal Development and Marketing, Department of Commerce and Community Affairs. He is going to talk on the Illinois Coal Infrastructure Grants Program and give us an update on the program.

Jack Moore: Thank you, Phil and thanks Ron for leaving me with more time than I wanted.

ILLINOIS COAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS PROGRAM-AN UPDATE

JOHN S. MOORE

Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs Office of Coal Development and Marketing Springfield, Illinois



INTRODUCTION

DCCA's Office of Coal Development and Marketing (OCDM) provides technical and financial support to the Illinois coal industry. OCDM awards funding for basic research and development on coal and its utilization, as well as commercial-scale demonstration of the most promising coal utilization technologies. Investment within the Illinois energy sector is stimulated through financial incentives provided by some OCDM programs. Education and marketing programs are conducted to develop

and convey appropriate messages about the importance of Illinois coal in meeting domestic and international energy needs.

THE ILLINOIS COAL MARKETING CAMPAIGN

In October 1996, Governor Edgar announced a new initiative—the Illinois Coal Marketing Campaign—aimed at increasing domestic and offshore sales of Illinois coal. This new initiative, administered by OCDM, offers many opportunities to improve the marketability of Illinois coal, as well as increase the competitive position of our product. While the Illinois Coal Marketing Campaign had a modest start in its first year, it is now one of OCDM's most effective and far-reaching programs of support for the Illinois coal industry.

The cornerstone of the marketing campaign is the Illinois Coal Infrastructure Program, which encourages coal producers and support industries to reinvest in Illinois. Through this program, businesses are given incentives to improve and expand the coal mining and transportation systems within Illinois. In FY98—the program's second year—OCDM granted \$7.8 million for 24 projects aimed at correcting specific infrastructure limitations that prevent the prompt and economic delivery of Illinois coal to domestic and international markets. These grants leveraged more than \$38.5 million in infrastructure improvements and expansions across Illinois in FY98 alone.

The Illinois Coal Infrastructure Program exemplifies successful cooperation between the public and private sectors to overcome adversity. Each

project, in addition to bringing immediate benefits to the communities and businesses involved in coal mining, lays the groundwork for the long-term recovery and growth of the Illinois coal industry. Notable projects funded thus far include:

Round 1 FY97

- \$530,000 to deploy an innovative mining procedure at the Industry Mine
 using mobile equipment to enter reserve areas that previously were inaccessible. The project extended the mine's life by five years and preserved 169 jobs.
- \$250,000 to establish an on-site source of potable water for the Randolph Prep Plant at the Marissa Mine. The project also linked the Village of Baldwin to the Kaskaskia Water District, resulting in substantial savings to the village.
- \$100,000 to assist in the design of a rail spur and loadout facility at Elkhart.
 The added transportation capabilities will allow Turris to produce an additional 2 million tons of coal per year. More than 110 construction and mining jobs will be created.
- \$200,000 to add a stoker coal production circuit and relocate a truck loading facility for both steam and stoker coal from the closed Old Ben Mine
 The project improved the long-term viability of the remaining Old Ben operations in Randolph County.
- \$320,000 to build a barge loading dock in Shawneetown to reduce truck transportation distance from the Big Ridge Mine. The resulting lower delivery costs for coal have improved the mine's competitiveness, preserving more than 200 jobs and creating 50 new jobs.
- \$200,000 to repair seven miles of track owned by the Kaskaskia Regional Port District and operated by Peabody Coal Co. The track connects Peabody's Randolph Prep Plant to the rail and coal terminal south of New Athens.
- \$50,000 to study options for increasing movement of Illinois coal to Mexican markets through the Tri-City Regional Port District.
- \$230,000 to study the feasibility of a new power plant at the Captain Mine complex in Perry County. A new power plant at this site plant could result in as much as \$600 million in new investments and create or preserve 165 jobs as well as 250 construction jobs.

Round 2 FY98

- \$535,000 to modernize and repair the train loadout, rotary breaker and
 preparation plant facilities at the Brushy Creek Mine in Saline County,
 increasing efficiency by seven percent. Slated for closure in November
 1997 due to lost markets, the Brushy Creek Mine has been able to find
 new customers, maintain production and improve coal quality as a result of this grant.
- \$2,000 to modernize and increase efficiency at the Brushy Creek Mine truck weight station in Saline County.
- \$200,000 to develop road access to the newly opened Paum Creek Mine in Jackson County. The success of this mine in its first year of production has shown the potential to foster growth in the coal industry in Illinois.
- \$500,000 to preserve railroad right-of-way to the proposed Walker Creek surface mine in Jackson and Perry counties. Had this project not gone forward, the right-of-way would have reverted back to adjacent property owners along the rail line.
- \$200,000 to expand the Galatia Mine coal refuse disposal capacity in Saline County. Without the expansion, mine refuse capacity would be exhausted this year.
- \$150,000 to install a stoker circuit at the Galatia Mine in Saline County to increase capacity by 300,000 tons, creating 60 jobs.
- \$120,000 to add truck loadout facilities at the Galatia Coal Preparation Plant in Saline County.
- \$500,000 to purchase additional railroad track to increase the train size and staging area at the Cora Terminal in Randolph County. Efficiency gains could increase Illinois coal movement through Cora by as much as 750,000 tons annually.
- \$400,000 for infrastructure improvements to the coal storage and blending facilities at the Cora Terminal in Randolph County to improve handling and blending capabilities.
- \$500,000 to construct new intake and exhaust shafts and install a new fan at the Elkhart Mine in Logan County. This project, when completed, will significantly reduce mine-operating costs and extend the life of the mine.

- \$60,000 for road improvements to the Turris Mine in Logan County.
- \$140,000 to construct an enclosure over the raw coal stockpile at the Marissa Mine complex in Washington County. This project has eliminated environmental problems from coal dust blowing off coal piles at this transfer station.
- \$550,000 to build an automated truck loadout facility at its Randolph Prep Plant in Marissa, Washington County. The project adds trucking capabilities to the prep plant, opening the mine to new markets.
- \$400,000 to install a truck loadout facility, preparation plant oversight control system and thermal dryer performance enhancements at Rend Lake in Jefferson County. This project improved efficiency and reduced costs of scheduling delays.
- \$80,000 for the construction of a coal ground storage system at the Consolidated Grain and Barge Company in Pulaski County. This project provides the capability of blending varieties of coal, improving marketing options for local coal producers and increasing jobs at the facility by 30 percent.
- \$250,000 to the Cook Coal Terminal in Massac County to complete rail infrastructure improvements along the mine access track and reduce handling delays.
- \$400,000 to improve coal storage and loading capability at the Crown II Mine near Virden in Macoupin County and help preserve 330 jobs.
- \$500,000 to purchase rail from the Illinois Central to serve the Walker Creek and Fidelity mines in Perry and Jackson counties. The track will be renovated to provide service for a proposed surface mine in Southern Illinois.
- \$280,000 to increase production by 400,000 tons at the Crown III Mine near Farmersville in Macoupin County, and help expand coal handling and loading facilities.
- \$100,000 to improve access roads and blending capabilities at the Ohio River Dock in Hardin County.
- \$170,000 to upgrade roads serving the Big Ridge Mine in Saline County.
- \$300,000 to develop on-site disposal or preparation plant reject at the Pattiki Mine in White County and help protect 230 jobs.

SUMMARY

In several instances, the funds provided to mining operations actually spelled the difference in continuing operation. In a time when cents per ton rather than dollars per ton is crucial to coal sales, every efficiency and technical improvement including transportation must be examined and taken advantage of. OCDM believes that the infrastructure grant program, by providing incentive capital in the form of direct grants to the extraction and transportation aspects of the coal industry, has assisted the industry in remaining viable.

OCDM is now processing requests for a third round of grants. It is our intention to distribute nearly ten million dollars to help this vital industry survive and prosper.

Jack Moore: If there are any questions regarding the infrastructure program, I would be happy to try to answer them.

Phil Ott: Thanks, Jack. I know all the companies appreciate the help

and support you have given the last few years.

This ends our second technical session. I want to remind everybody that there is a luncheon, which will start immediately. If you don't have tickets, I'm sure there are still some available. We have a real good speaker.

I want to thank everybody for turning out. I know it has been a difficult year, and we appreciate the people from the mines and the vendors and all the support we have gotten this year. Thank you.

LUNCHEON MEETING

Friday, September 25, 1998 Ballroom A-12:00 Noon

Gregg Bierei: Good afternoon. My name is Gregg Bierei and I would like to welcome you to the 106th annual meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute. Right now, I would like to introduce our head table. On my right, Phil Ott, Freeman, chairman of today's technical session; Malcolm Goodinson, Sales Manager with Huwood International, one of our speaker's today; Paul Chugh, Chairman of the Mining Engineering Department at Southern Illinois University; Ron Morse and his wife DeAnna, Ron is the regional coordinator of IL EPA; and Joe Spivey, President of the Illinois Coal Association. Starting at the other end, we have John Wilson, University of Missouri-Rolla, chairman of the Mining Engineering Department, and he is also chairman of our Scholarship Committee; Darrell Auch, a vice president of Consolidation Coal Company and responsible for Illinois and West Kentucky Operations, also chairman of our Nominating Committee; Jack Moore, Chief, Office of Coal Development and Marketing with IDCCA and was also a speaker today; Andy Blumenfeld, Vice President of Market Research, Arch Coal; Ron Laswell, president of Catlin Coal Company and a speaker here today; Dick Mottershaw, Director of the Office of Mines and Minerals; and Mark Cavinder, IMI president-elect and vice president and general manager of Old Ben Coal Company.

I would like to also thank Phyllis Godwin for all the work she performed here in the past year; she and all the people with the Illinois State Geological Survey who have really helped us out throughout the year on

behalf of the IMI.

At this time, we would like to make some presentations. I'd like to ask

John Wilson to present our Scholarship awards for this year.

John Wilson: It gives me great pleasure to say that the Illinois Mining Institute awarded \$10,000 for scholarships to students at four different institutions. I'd like the representatives of these institutions to come forward when I call them and introduce the students who got the award and present them with a plaque.

First, from Southern Illinois University, Paul Chugh

Paul Chugh: We award our scholarships the year before. [Stewart Adams, Curtis Eichen, Matthew Feist, Mark Noel, Christopher Russell, Howard Thomas, and Brian Vanmiddendorp]. A couple of them had exams this morning. On behalf of them, I would like to thank IMI for your support.

John Wilson: There were actually seven recipients from that school this

year.

From the Illinois Eastern Community Colleges, John Arview.

I believe the three students are Tim Wilson, Adam Deal and the third one is Ray Quertermous. [Applause].



Scholarship winners from Illinois Eastern Community Colleges, left to right: Ray Quertermous, Instructor John Arview, Adam Deal and Tim Wilson.

Do we have Harold Finn here from Rend Lake? A representative from Rend Lake?

D. J. Johnson: Harold Finn left the employment of Rend Lake College about three years ago. Our student is Ron Shelton. But I want to thank the Illinois Mining Institute. Right now mining is not all that prosperous. Back in the 70s and 80s we had a lot of men from Rend Lake College who found employment and many of them were successful. It is kind of sweet to see these men and women coming back now to retool for jobs other than mining. But the Illinois Mining Institute has, in good times and bad, had the wisdom to dedicate a portion of the money to some people who will be part of what I believe is the Phoenix or resurrection someday in the future, and I really appreciate that.

Ron Shelton is our recipient from Rend Lake College and hopefully someday he'll be an electrician in the mining industry. Ron. [Applause]



Rend Lake scholarship winner Ron Shelton and Instructor D. J. Johnson.

John Wilson: The fourth college is the University of Missouri-Rolla and I would like to ask my colleague Jerry Tien to make the presentations.

Jerry Tien: Can you hear me? I might say I am standing; can you see me? We have four recipients: Michael Droscsz, he is from Crystal Lake, Illinois; Matthew Widman from Highland, Illinois; Erik Palau, a sophomore from Collinsville; and John Aaron Phipps from Chrisman, Illinois. John Phipps came to us as a geologist to become a mine engineer. [Applause]

On behalf of the students and the department, we are grateful to the IML



University of Missouri scholarship winners with Prof. Jerry Tien, left to right: Matthew Widman, John Aaron Phipps, Prof. Tien, Erik Palau and Michael Droscsz.

John Wilson: Aaron Phipps is from Purdue. He recognized that UMR is a pretty good place. Thank you very much. That concludes the presentation of the scholarships. Thank you.

Gregg Bierei: The next presentation will be the reclamation and safety awards. Dick Mottershaw will present those awards.

SAFETY, RECLAMATION AND OTHER AWARDS

Richard Mottershaw: We will present the mine safety awards first. The first will be the large underground, small underground, large surface and small surface. I'll ask Sam Vancil to read us the criteria and winners. This award is given yearly to the mines with the best safety frequency by the Office of Mines and Minerals and the Illinois Coal Association. President Spivey would you like to assist in giving out the awards?

Sam Vancil: As Mr. Mottershaw announced, these are annual awards presented by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals and the Illinois Coal Association. These are presented from 22 Illinois coal operations. They are based on the M.S.H.A. report of accident frequency rates. The Division I Underground category includes all underground operations that work more than 500,000 man hours. The

Division I Surface category includes all surface operations that work 300,000 or more man hours.

At this time, we will present these two awards. The travelling trophy award for Division I underground coal mines goes to Monterey Coal Company, Mine No. 1, with 652,532 employee hours with a frequency rate of 3.7.



John Lanzerotte (left) of Monterey Coal accepts Division I underground mine award. Center is Richard Mottershaw and right, Joseph Spivey.

The Division I travelling trophy for the safest surface mine in Illinois goes to Arch of Illinois' Captain Mine, with 360,733 employee hours for a 2.8 frequency rate.



Steve Aaron (center) of Arch Coal accepts the Division I surface mine award. Richard Mottershaw (left) and Joe Spivey (right).

The Division II underground coal award goes to Amax Coal Company's Wabash Mine with 300,443 employee hours and a 5.3 frequency rate.



Division II underground award is accepted by Perry Whitley (left) of Amax Coal Co. Joe Spivey (center) and Richard Mottershaw (right).

The Division II surface group was won by Jader Fuel Company, Mine No. 4, with 156,853 employee hours with a 3.0 frequency rate.



Gary Carr (center) of Jader No. 4, accepts the Division II surface mine award.

The support group award this year was won by Peabody Coal Company's Randolph Prep Plant, with 158,939 employee hours and a 1.3 frequency rate.



Mike Bartelbort (center) accepts award for Randolph Prep Plant. Dick Mottershaw (left) and Joe Spivey (right).

That concludes our safety awards presentation. Now we have some more presentations we would like to make for lifesaving awards.

On May 13, 1998, about an hour and a half into the prep plant's second shift, Turris Coal Company's mine employee Gary Scott became Ill, staggered and fell. Instantly, fellow employee Richard Weaver caught Gary's head and started to protect it from the fall. After laying Gary on his back, Richard used his two-way radio to call the warehouse to request an EMT and an ambulance.

Mike Miller, an EMT working as the shift's top lander, heard the radio transmission and headed to the scene of the emergency. Upon arrival, Mike began the ventilation part of CPR while fellow employee Carl Ladson performed chest compressions. Mike and Carl continued until the paramedics transported Gary to the hospital.

The physicians at the hospital made note that the kind of heart attack Gary suffered usually ends in death, but the quick actions of these employees sustained Gary's life until surgeon's were able to perform lifesaving emergency surgery on him. So, I would ask Richard Weaver, Mike Miller and Carl Ladson to come up and receive their awards.



Turris Coal lifesaving award winners, Mike Miller (left) and Carl Ladson (right) with Dick Mottershaw (center) and Joe Spivey (far right).

We have three more gentlemen working at Turris Coal Company to honor. When a battery-powered scoop struck employee Vince Eric, employee Larry Wilhelm, who was about 30 feet away from the accident scene, immediately yelled at the scoop operator to stop and back up. Fellow employees Jim Brown and Jerry Jones, both EMTs, heard the commotion and ran to the accident scene. We feel that the immediate actions and coordination of activities performed by Jim and Jerry significantly aided in sustaining Vince's life. Their actions included the clearing of Vince's airway and applying oxygen and injury assessment, first aid to facial bleeding, securing a splint to the injured leg and getting Vince out of the mine. Although several people were involved with the successful lifesaving efforts on Vincent, the actions of those first on the scene, Larry Wilhelm, Jim Brown and Jerry Jones, made a difference between life and death. I would ask Larry Wilhelm, Jerry Jones and Jim Brown to come forward to accept their awards.



Turris Coal Co. lifesaving award winners, front row, left to right: Jim Brown, Larry Wilhelm, Dick Mottershaw, Jerry Jones and Joe Spivey.

The last, but certainly not the least, accident that we have an award for

happened on July 3, 1998.

The second shift crew at Peabody Marissa Mine began their shift. Herb Arlt was beginning to bolt his first plate, and he was removing the auger from the roof. The auger vent struck him on the side of the skull. Immediately, his buddy Joe Cavatorta checked on him and went for help. Mr. Cavatorta and John Whitmer returned to the scene and began first aid. Mr. Arlt was then placed on a back board for transportation out of the mine. On the way out of the mine, they were met by Ron Kiehnia, mine manager and EMT, who got into the truck and took over primary care of Herb. Mr. Arlt was brought out of the mine and reached the surface just before the ambulance arrived.

The quick effective care which Arlt received from the aforementioned persons contributed greatly to his survival. These people used every means available to them to care for this injured man and promptly got him to the surface where he could receive professional medical treatment. I would ask that Joe Cavatorta, Ron Kiehnia and John Whitmer come forward and

receive their awards.



Marissa Mine lifesaving award winners, Joe Cavatorta (left) and Ron Kiehnia (right) with Dick Mottershaw (center) and Joe Spivey (back).

At this time, Mr. Underwood, Land Reclamation Division Manager, is going to present the Land Reclamation Award.

Kim Underwood: Thank you, Sam. Congratulations to the winners from

Marissa and Turris for your courageous efforts.

Annually, the Land Reclamation Division at the Office of Mines and Minerals presents an award to the coal company with new innovative techniques that allow for new methods in our efforts to continue to upgrade our reclamation efforts at the mines.

This year we had a coal company that partnered up with the City of Collinsville to create a soil reclamation process using sludge mixed with lime that allowed them to put a process together where they only had to gowith about two feet of topsoil rather than four feet and still meet crop production mandated by the state reclamation act. So, with that, would the people from the Peabody Hurricane Mine please step forward and accept your award.



1998 Reclamation Award winners (left to right): Ben Turner, Grady White and Frank Brazinski of Peabody Coal Co.; Dick Mottershaw and Kim Underwood, right.

IN MEMORY

Gregg Bierei: At this time I would like to recognize those individuals who are members of the IMI that are no longer with us and passed away in the prior year. Clayton F. Slack a longtime IMI member from 1952 to 1994; who had retired from Clues Corporation, had worked for Sahara and Zeigler for many years. Ray Taucher, IMI member since 1961, retired from Consolidation Coal Company in 1986; a long-time very active member of the Advertising Committee member and Honorary Member of IMI. [In addition, we have learned of the deaths of three long-time, active members Tom Sawyer, President and owner of Tom Sawyer Electric; Nick Andos, President and CEO of Centrifugal and Mechanical Industries; and D. Leo Gilmartin (retired), Peabody Coal Company. Also, Robert A. Houser.] May we have a few moments of silence for them.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP AWARD

Gregg Bierei: At this time, I would like to ask Joe Spivey to say a few words about our honorary member this year.

Joe Spivey: Thank you. Ladies and gentlemen, it gives me great pleasure to talk about a person I've known for many years, Ron Morse. He has been accepted into this fine institution, the Illinois Mining Institute's honorary membership. I would like to tell you just a couple of things about Ron if I may.

I will leave out the bad things and tell you the good. Ron has had quite a career. For many years he was in the United States Marine Corps and served a very distinguished period of time there. He came back to his home roots, Harrisburg in Saline County where he was employed in 1969 with Sahara Coal Company. While there, he served many roles. His chief role was as director of health and safety; but he also held many other offices while with that company.

Ron has also been a very active member in this organization. He served on the Executive Committee as well as the Board of Directors, and I am sure Ron is going to continue to be active in this most worthwhile organization. He and his wife DeAnna and their sons still live in the Saline County area, Harrisburg. It gives me great pleasure to offer you Ron Morse, former director of the Department of Mines and Minerals for the state of Illinois and now serving as the director of the Division of EPA in Marion. Ron, welcome.

Ron Morse: I know how these things go, so I'llbe brief. You've been here a long time, had your lunch, and you are ready for guys like me to sit down so you can roll up your little ball of twine and go back to your business. It gives me great honor to serve as your honorary member. I have been a member of this Institute for almost 30 years, and it just gives me chills to be standing here with one of my oldest and dearest friends, Joe Spivey. We've been through some good times and bad times together, and we've had a great time trying to make things work in this industry, and I am proud to stand before you.

As you heard from Joe, I've been a state employee for the past eight or nine years, but my real heart and soul is an employee of Sahara Coal Company, a position I held for almost 25 years. They were part of the casualties of the clean air act and are no longer in business. But, in the 60 years that they did operate, Sahara served this Institute well. I went through my 1997 book and looked at the other recipients and some of them are in this room: Minor Pace and Dick Shockley. If I missed somebody I'm sorry; I saw those two when I sat down. To be mentioned in the same breath with Carl Hayden and Paul Halbersleben, Art Bottomley and Walter Lucas, who were all Sahara managers and all past honorary members, just gives me great satisfaction.

Ican say from the bottom of my heart that the mining industry is always going to be near and dear to me, and organizations like this Institute are what will make this industry survive, even with the things that are going on in government and the things that are happening in our industry that look kind of bleak. It is the services of vendors and operators and mine people throughout the country that serve organizations like this that will make it solid. And as D.J. said, we're gonna come back. Illinois still has more reserves than anybody in the world, and we are going to come back one of these days and coal will again be King in Illinois, and this Institute will be part of that growth.

Joe and I were visiting over lunch, and it saddens me a little bit to see what has happened in the industry. Years ago in the late 60s and early 70s, you'd go to Springfield to these meetings and there would be 900 or 1,000 people in attendance, and it was just a great time to be part of the industry. But no matter where it goes or how small it becomes, as long as you keep your heart in the right place and as long as you are sincere that you would like to see this industry survive through these difficult times, it will.

My plea to you is don't fail to support this Institute; it is far too important. Again, thank you, Joe. Thank you, members of the Mining Institute and thank you, the nominating committee. Thank you from DeAnna and my family from the bottom of our hearts. I truly am honored.



1998 Honorary Membership Award winner Ron Morse (center) with Joe Spivey (left) and Gregg Bierei (right).

Gregg Bierei: At this time, I would like to re-introduce Andy Blumenfeld. Andy has been with Arch for eleven years. He took a break and worked with RDI in Boulder, Colorado, which is a market research firm. Andy will update us here on the marketing situation in the midwest.

Andy Blumenfeld: Thank you and good afternoon; and thank you very much for inviting me to give this presentation.

I've been to some of the IMI presentations in the past, and this is one of the best state organizations in the country.

ARCH COAL'S PERSPECTIVE ON ILLINOIS COAL

ANDREW D. BLUMENFELD

Arch Coal, Inc. St. Louis, Missouri

BACKGROUND



About Arch Coal

I was asked to prepare a presentation about Arch Coal's views on the prospect for coal mining in Illinois. However, before I do that, I want to discuss a little about Arch Coal because we have dramatically changed over the past two years and have grown four-fold from my predecessor company, Arch Mineral.

In brief, Arch Coal is now the second largest coal producer in the U.S. as of June 1 of this year; this is when we completed the acquisition of ARCO Coal

and their portfolio of western mines. On a pro-forma basis, Arch produced about 110 million tons with revenues exceeding \$1.7 billion. Arch now has a comfortable reserve base of over 3.4 billion tons, not including the recent award of the over 400 million ton reserve in the PRB known as Thundercloud. As the name suggests, we are a St. Louis company. Our stock is publicly traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ACI.

National Presence

Arch now has a "national" presence. We have a large grouping of both high-volume surface mines and underground mines in the East. This was primarily the net result of the combination of Arch Mineral and Ashland Coal in 1996. Then there is the venerable Arch of Illinois, known better under its traditional moniker-Captain Mine. And in the West, we have Arch of Wyoming in the Hanna Basin and the former ARCO mines: Black Thunder and Coal Creek in the Powder River Basin (PRB), West Elk in Colorado, and the Canyon Fuel mines in Utah. Canyon Fuel is a joint venture between Arch Coal (65 percent) and Itochu of Japan (35 percent).

Arch believes that our national scope will enable the company to stand out because of our enormous flexibility and negotiating strength. We are now capable of doing things that could not have been done historically, e.g., offer blended products and make seasonal sales. This includes working with utilities to enable them to, hopefully, use more Illinois coal.

Arch is fairly evenly split in terms of production capability-east and west (table 1). The focus is on lower sulfur coal because of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (specifically Title IV).

Table 1. Production in 1997 by region.

Region	Million tons	
Central Appalachia	41.3	
Powder River Basin	40.6	
Western Bituminous	18.4	
Illinois Basin	4.9	
Total	105.2	

Arch Coal has retained its Illinois position because of its good sales position and historical significance to the company. It is a low-cost operation with good reserves and excellent transportation access. However, I must caution that Arch's position is rather fluid, and I cannot say, with any certainty, what the future is for any Arch operation.

With the acquisition of ARCO Coal this year, Arch now sells coal coast to coast. We even own parts of two ocean ports: one on the Atlantic at Dominion Terminal Associates in Newport News and the other on the Pacific at Los Angeles Export Terminal.

Arch exports to ten countries overseas and markets coal to steel producers as well as industrial coal consumers.

CONSOLIDATION AND DEREGULATION

I could not very well discuss the situation in Illinois without spending some time on general industry trends, specifically consolidation. Consolidation is happening across all sectors of energy production: utilities, railroads (in fact, all transportation), and the coal producers.

Utility Consolidation

Utility consolidation is just beginning. It is more than consolidation, more akin to reorganization. Utilities are moving from regulated monopolies to fully competitive industries with little or no "regulatory" barriers to entry. Utilities represent a \$212 billion industry.

Utility deregulation, as it is better known, will lead to intense competition that will, in turn, lead to lower prices. Lower prices should lead to additional consumption. Because coal is the lowest cost fuel used for electricity generation, we believe there will be a net benefit for coal, especially because there is still a healthy amount of under-utilized, coal-fired capacity in the U.S. and, interestingly, at plants that have used Illinois Basin coal. Increasing the utilization at these plants will mean as much as an additional 150 million tons of annual consumption.

Consolidation in the electric utilities industry is just beginning. As the landscape develops, it will be difficult to keep up with all the announcements. There is much room for consolidation in the utility industry. Over six thousand individual entities are involved; it is very fragmented (table

2). There are economies of scale that can be realized through consolidation; this is why it will happen. Companies will "specialize" based on their strengths; e.g., generation, transmission, distribution, and trading. We are seeing the beginning already. Along with this consolidation will come considerable changes in how utilities purchase coal. We are already feeling the effects of this today.

Table 2. Utility industry in the U.S.

	Number of entities	Number of power plants	Total MW
Investor-owned	210	1,946	551,396
Municipal systems	1,874	906	44,122
Rural electric coops	929	218	34,736
Fed/state/district systems	3,307	428	110,940
Non-utility generators	129	649	44,098
Totals	6,449	4,147	785,292

Source: 1998 Electrical World Directory of Electric Power Producers, McGraw Hill

Railroads Finishing Consolidation

Where the utilities are embarking on consolidation, the railroads are finishing. I do not believe there will be any more announcements, especially for a trans-continental system, during the foreseeable future. The Union Pacific/SouthernPacific difficulties and the current long-term divestiture of Conrail will make further large-scale consolidation difficult.

What we are left with are four major coal-hauling railroads—the CSX, Norfolk Southern, Burlington and Sante Fe, and the Union Pacific. Of course, there is the Illinois Central (to be purchased by the Canadian National) and the Wisconsin Central, but I argue that they are more niche systems with regards to coal. Interestingly, Illinois can enjoy the fact that it rests in the crossroads, able to originate on all major carriers. This is one of the reasons that there is some promise for coal production here.

Consolidation in Coal Mining Industry

Like the utilities and transportation providers, the coal industry has undergone tremendous consolidation. There are some obvious and not so obvious reasons to consolidate. Some of the catalysts are: coal production is a highly competitive industry for which there are winners and losers; those companies where coal is not the primary focus have found it rough going in this industry (look at the number of petroleum companies that have sold or will sell their position in coal–Mobil, British Petroleum, Shell, Exxon (except Monterey and Colombia), Diamond Shamrock, ARCO, and soon Chevron); and other companies did not invest in new reserves or decided it was just too rough.

Because of the expiration of most of the "oil-crisis era" contracts that had escalated to levels well above the current spot market prices, many companies lost the cash flow these provided and were not able to survive at today's prices. Utility deregulation and its intense focus on cost cutting will undoubtedly force lower coal prices, and producers at the high end of the cost curve will not be able to survive.

Then there are the economies of scale — "bigger is better." This is a logical progression for this industry, especially considering the high capital requirements needed for project development. The regulatory climate is also becoming increasingly more complex. More requirements by state and federal agencies for labor, reclamation, financing, and the environment are being imposed. This all adds costs, and when you are bigger, you can spread those costs more efficiently. Finally, bigger does provide more leverage; considering the consolidation of most of our customers, coal producers must follow suit to stay in step. Consolidation has been going at a stellar pace. Even more remarkable has been the level of consolidation during the past five months (table 3). About a third of the industry has changed ownership in less than half a year, the largest being Arch/ARCO, Lehman/Peabody, and Addington/Zeigler and others. Pittsburg & Midway has also announced that they are seeking new ownership, and I believe there is more to come.

Table 3. Mergers and acquisitions-announced transactions (>\$40 mm) since 1/1/97.

Date Buyer		Buyer Seller	
3/97	Kennecott	Drummond (Caballo Rojo)	99
3/97	Renco/Lodestar	Costain Coal	45
7/97	Arch Coal	Ashland Coal/Arch Minera	1 457
5/98	James River	Blue Diamond	57
5/98	Lehman Bros.	Peabody Coal	2,300
6/98	Arch Coal	ARCO Coal	1,140
6/98	American Coal	Kerr McGee (Galatia Mine)	200
6/98	AEI Resources	Cyprus Amax (eastern mine	es) 300
7/98	Kennecott	Kerr McGee (Jacob's Ranch)	400
9/98	AEI Resources	Zeigler Coal	855
9/98	Consol	Rochester & Pittsburgh	150

Figure 1 demonstrates that over the course of ten years, the industry has changed dramatically. In 1987, the top ten producers controlled about a third of the industry; in 1997, over two thirds of the production was controlled by the top ten. Many names are now gone, including AMAX, NERCO, ARCO, Old Ben, and others. They became part of larger entities. New names appeared, like AEI, Arch, Kennecott (a rebirth of sorts).

What we are left with are very few "non-coal companies," companies where coal is not their primary source of income. Those that remain are either contemplating exit (P&M) or are expecting improved results. Financial buyers, like Lehman and the Beacon Group, are exceptions. They emphasize the strong cash flow inherent with coal companies. Are they in for the long haul? Good question.

Most coal firms are now privately held. Arch is an exception. We believe, however, that there will be more publicly held coal companies in the future. This relates back to the financial buyers.

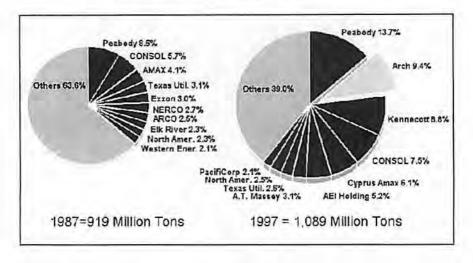


Figure 1. The top ten companies in coal production on a pro forma basis, 1987 and 1997.

For Arch, the experience is beginning to pay off. Size is important in a consolidating industry. As mentioned previously, we now have sourcing flexibility and other options we can now bring to our customers. Size gives us a certain amount of leverage in terms of transportation, materials, and other cost inputs. Obviously, Arch has to lower general and administrative costs on a per ton basis. We can take advantage of volume discounts, lower insurance costs and, with a stronger balance sheet, lower financing costs.

IMPACT OF CLEAN AIR ACT AMENDMENTS

The 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments have played havoc with Illinois coal. Figure 2 shows that the growth in production has been in the lowest sulfur coal, as represented by coal with less than 1.2 LbSO $_2$ /mmBtu. In 1989, about 260 million tons of the lowest sulfur coal were sold; in 1998, over 420 million tons are expected to be sold. Most of the lowest sulfur coal is produced in the Powder River Basin. The highest sulfur coal (with an average SO $_2$ content > 2.5 LbSO $_2$ /mmBtu) has declined from about 270 million tons in 1989 to 220 million tons expected for this year.

As we approach the implementation of Phase II of the Clean Air Act Amendments on 1/1/2000, there will be further incentive to purchase lower sulfur coal as all coal-fired plants (>75 MW) will "monitize" sulfur. This is, of course, not good news for Illinois.

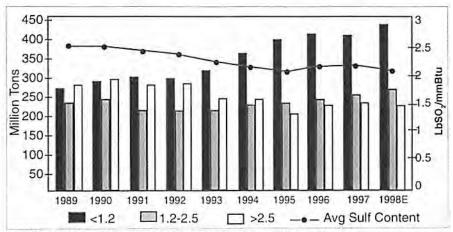


Figure 2. U.S. coal production by sulfur content, 1989-1998.

The national trend of declining high-sulfur sales has affected Illinois more than any other state. High sulfur sales exceeded 47 million tons in 1991; this year, they are expected to be about 22 million tons. Here, the highest sulfur coal is represented in figure 3 by coal containing > 3.0LbSO₂/mmBtu. The good news has been for the lower sulfur coal sales, like that coming from Galatia, Rend Lake, Riola, and Knighthawk. Lower sulfur sales have increased and now account for about one-third of Illinois sales.

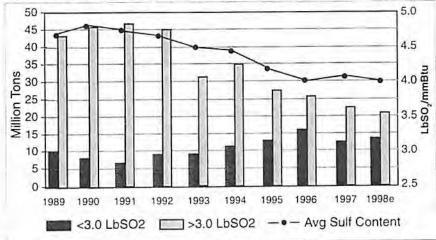


Figure 3. Average SO₂ of Illinois utility coal sales, 1989-1998.

ILLINOIS MARKETS AND PRODUCERS

The largest utility consumers of Illinois coal have been Illinois Power, followed by Ameren (CIPS and UE), Tampa Electric, TVA, and NIPSCO (table 4). Tampa, and NIPSCO are fairly secure because these are scrubbed units. Tampa has announced that they are installing additional scrubbers at Big Bend, and Illinois is a likely candidate to supply coal to those units.

The largest producers (based on last year's production) are CONSOL, AEI (Zeigler) Robert Murray (Galatia), Arch, and Freeman United. As you know, this list will change again next year as some major mines have closed and/or changed ownership.

Table 4. The 1997 top 10 Illinois markets and producers.

Utility	Tons (000s)	% Share	Mine Company	Tons (000s)	% Share
Illinois Power	6,345	18	CONSOL	5,203	13
Ameren (CIPS & UE)	4,680	13	AEI Holdings	5,065	12
Tampa Electric	3,123	9	Robert Murray	4,962	12
TVA	2,761	8	Arch Coal	4,914	12
NIPSCO	2,617	7	Freeman United	4,403	11
CILCO	2,429	7	Peabody	3,995	10
PSI	2,099	6	Exxon	2,923	7
Seminole Electric	1,537	4	MAPCO	2,009	5
Gulf Power	1,354	4	Cyprus Amax	1,607	4
Springfield, IL.	1,195	3	Sugar Camp	1,560	4
Others	7,068	20	Others	4,257	10
Total	35,207		Total	40,899	

History of Illinois Coal Production

I cannot do justice regarding Illinois without covering a little of the history of coal production. Illinois enjoys a diverse transportation network. All the major rail carriers have access to coal in this state, and the two largest river systems border this state.

In 1969, Illinois State Implementation Plans included a limit on SO₂ emissions from stations near the large population areas, namely Chicago and Peoria. The net effect of this was for Illinois coal producers to seek markets beyond Illinois borders. This includes markets in Georgia, Florida, Iowa, and other states. Illinois producers were rather successful, considering the circumstances.

Over half of Illinois sales occur outside the state, compared to western Kentucky and Indiana where most of the sales occur within the producing state (fig. 4). Indiana has the fortune of being a little farther east and not so accessible by western railroads; thus, the in-state producers are a little more "insulated" from western incursion. In addition, the coal being produced

there has a lower sulfur content that, along with some scrubbing and allowance purchasing, puts the local producers in a better position. In western Kentucky, a considerable number of scrubbed power plants are operated by LG&E, Big Rivers and TVA, providing a reasonable market for many years.

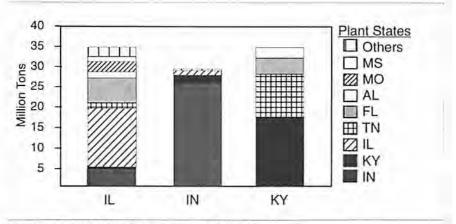


Figure 4. 1997 Illinois basin coal deliveries.

This sets the stage for what is happening today. While Indiana and western Kentucky have somewhat of an advantage in that the delivered cost of the indigenous coal is lower than coal originating from out-of-state, Illinois customers can receive cheaper western coal as a substitute for their Illinois purchases. The "penalty" assessed on Illinois coal by the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments is enough to cause a severe switch to alternate supplies because the base economics have now changed.

The next result is that the market diversity enjoyed by Illinois producers has turned into a liability, and with a minimal in-state market, the situation becomes most onerous. Far-flung customers are seeking coal from the west and the Appalachian regions. Because Illinois is situated at the eastern terminus of the large western railroads, the state becomes a natural market for that product. And, of course, the Clean Air Act Amendments have penalized Illinois' high sulfur coal.

Illinois producers have suffered the most in the wake of the Clean Air Act Amendments, and I am afraid we have not seen the bottom yet. Coal production had remained fairly stable through 1991; then the decline began. Today, Illinois coal production is just about 35 million tons (fig. 5), a little more than half of what it was just seven years ago. Western Kentucky has also seen a decrease, but not nearly as severe. Indiana, in contrast, has seen an increase in production — nearly all from low-sulfur reserves and most of it by one company.

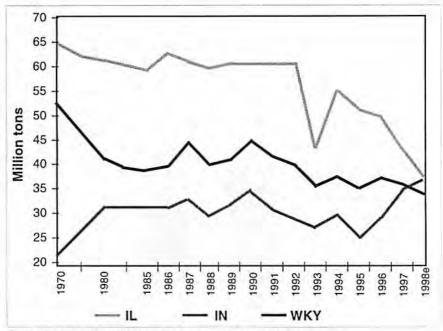


Figure 5. Historical Illinois basin coal production by state.

Illinois Coal Distribution

The distribution of Illinois coal has also suffered. Figure 6 shows the net effect since 1989. The remaining market is now fragmented to really only a handful of utilities. Missouri and Georgia have had the greatest reductions in Illinois coal consumption — and these states probably will not use any Illinois coal beyond 2000. Missouri utilities used to consume well over 10 million tons and now that market is being served by western sources. Florida, as previously mentioned, could increase consumption with the new scrubbers at Tampa's Big Bend. This makes Florida critical to Illinois' future.

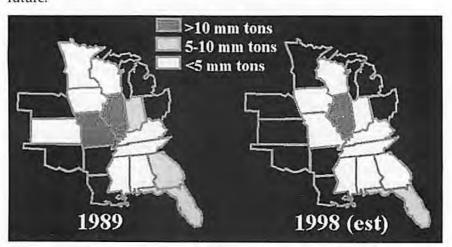


Figure 6. Illinois coal distribution, 1989 and 1998.

Western Coal Intrusion

Figure 7 shows how western coal has intruded into Illinois utility markets. The plants evaluated here all used some Illinois coal since 1989. This graph illustrates the coal purchases by source region for that population of power plants. Overall, this group increased it's coal use as a direct result of generation growth. But growth in coal use came primarily from the PRB, followed by Appalachia, for both economic and environmental reasons.

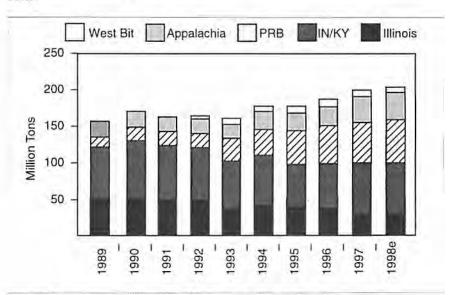


Figure 7. Western coal intrusion in Illinois utility markets.

ARCH'S VIEW ON ILLINOIS' COAL FUTURE

Arch believes that in the next five years it is going to get tougher for Illinois coal as Phase II of the Clean Air Act takes hold on 1/1/2000. The lack of new scrubbers within Illinois or it's neighboring states translates into use of even more western coal. However, there is a little room for optimism for the long term. Proposed environmental regulations, namely on particulates, essentially mandate scrubbing. In addition, as the price for emission allowances increases (fig. 8.), the economics for scrubbing become more favorable. There is also the New Source Performance Standards provision in the original Clean Air Act that basically says that any new unit must have the best available control technology, and most believe that means scrubbers or other technology that would not discriminate based on the sulfur content of the inbound coal. Finally, there are still ample economically recoverable reserves in Illinois.

Higher S0₂ allowance prices will make scrubbing more economical. Interestingly, following the EPA allowance auction in early spring this year, prices moved from about \$105 per allowance to about \$200 per allowance

by late summer. Prices have remained high, averaging close to \$180; this might be the beginning of a trend that could lead to more decisions to install scrubbers. If prices move over \$200 per allowance, I expect to hear more announcements like that at Tampa; however, I do not see anything on the horizon that would push allowance prices up significantly at this time. As we move into Phase II, this could change.

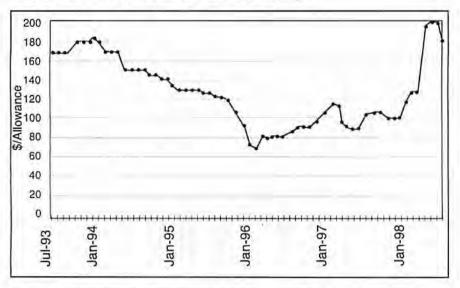


Figure 8. SO₂ emission allow prices, 7/1/93 through 9/1/98.

Environmental Regulations

Environmental Regulations are generally unfavorable to coal. The Clean Air Act Amendments have already had a profound impact on Illinois. NOx regulations will not provide any impetus to burn Illinois coal; reductions will have to come from technology fixes, like low NOx burners and select catalytic reduction.

Regulations for Particulates and Hazardous Air Pollutants could translate into more scrubbing. Under the public health mandate, the EPA appears to have full authority to impose new regulations that limit emission of particulates. The so-called 2.5 micron limit excludes most filter technologies because the very small particulates are caused by sulfites, and emissions of sulfites can only be removed through scrubbing.

On top of all these regulations looms the proposed climate change treaty, also known as the Kyoto Protocol. This will have no benefit for Illinois coal producers. Rather, it will cause a severe reduction in the use of coal across all regions. I do not believe that the current proposal will get the approval of Congress. However, this does not preclude that there will be a compromise bill that could be approved. It is too early to tell what will happen.

New Coal-fired Power Plants

Some new coal-fired plants are being planned today, and some of these could use Illinois coal. Southern Indiana Gas and Electric is discussing a new station that will use circulating fluidized bed combustion. It is a small, experimental unit. East Kentucky Power and Kentucky Pioneer are also discussing new stations. Tractebel and TVA are building a new CFB unit in Mississippi; however, this plant will use local lignite. Lakeland is also planning for a new combined cycle (coal gasification) CFB unit in Florida.

Table 5. Announced new coal-fired generati	on.
--	-----

Туре	Coal Type	Size (MW)	State	Estimated Completion
CFB	Bituminous	42	IN	Unknown
Unkn	Bituminous	Unkn	KY	Unknown
Unkn	Bituminous	Unkn	KY	Unknown
CFB	Lignite	440	MS	2000
CC/CFB	Bituminous	238	FL	2003
	CFB Unkn Unkn CFB	CFB Bituminous Unkn Bituminous Unkn Bituminous CFB Lignite	Type Coal Type (MW) CFB Bituminous 42 Unkn Bituminous Unkn Unkn Bituminous Unkn CFB Lignite 440	Type Coal Type (MW) State CFB Bituminous 42 IN Unkn Bituminous Unkn KY Unkn Bituminous Unkn KY CFB Lignite 440 MS

Forecasts

According to two consulting firms (Hill & Associates and Resource Data International) and the Department of Energy, Illinois coal production will suffer in the short-term. Opinion is far from unanimous, though (fig. 9). Arch does not subscribe to any of these predictions for the long-term.

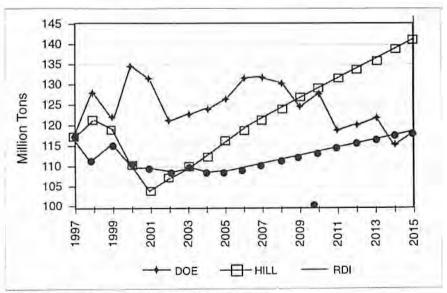


Figure 9. Illinois basin production forecasts to 2015.

Gregg Bierei: Thank you, Andy. We appreciate your insight regarding the future marketing conditions in the Illinois Basin. I would now like to turn over the meeting to our new president, Mark Cavinder.

Mark Cavinder: I have the pleasure of presenting the souvenir gavel to our President, Gregg Bierei. Join me in showing our appreciation to him for a wonderful year as President of IMI. [Applause]



President Elect Mark Cavinder presents souvenir gavel to outgoing President Gregg Bierei.

Gregg Bierei: Again, I would like to thank Heinz Damberger for his dedication and commitment to the Illinois Mining Institute. He has been the motivation and driving force behind the Institute. His countless hours of support have kept the organization viable throughout some difficult

Heinz bids farewell to the IMI.

times. He deserves our many thanks. Let's stand and give Heinz a round of applause. Thank you, Heinz. [Applause]

Heinz Damberger: Thank you. I enjoyed the 20 years as your Secretary-Treasurer, but there must be an end to everything. I plan to retire from the Geological Survey in a good year from now and thought it would be better to pass this job on to somebody else so we can have a smooth

transition. I am sure Paul Chugh will serve you well as the new Secretary-Treasurer and bring in some new ideas; times are tough, and we need to be creative. Thanks again for all the help over the years and for the many friendships I made through the IMI!

Gregg Bierei: Now it is time to draw raffle tickets for the two airline tickets to anywhere in the continuous United States and a set of premier golf clubs.

I'd like to call on Kay Winters to draw the tickets for us. The first will be for the trip for two. [Kris Strothman of Kennametal won the airline tickets]. The second is for the set of golf clubs [Mike Laffey of Laffey Equipment won the golf clubs].

With that, the 106th annual meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute is adjourned. Thank you all for coming and participating. Have a safe trip home.

ACTIVE MEMBERS

- AARON, R. STEVE, Supv. of Environ. Services, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/497-2141, x227
- ADAMS, DICK, Sales, Excel Mining Systems, 809 Skyline Dr., Marion, IL 62959 618/993-2611
- ADAMS, JIM, Sales Rep, Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459 502/333-5581
- AHRENS, MALCOLM B., Natural Res. Spec., OSMRE, 501 Belle, Alton, IL 62002 618/463-6463, x104
- ALDERMAN, DENNY, Safety Manager, Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/9472685
- ALEXANDER, TRACY, Sales Rep., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431 502/831-2889
- AMICK, MICHAEL R., Bus. Develop. Mgr., Fosroc, Inc., 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324 502/863-6800
- ANDERSON, A. DALE, Dir. Res. Acquistion & Dev., A.D. Anderson & Assoc., Box 2488, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-7155
- ANDROVANDI, NICK, Mine Mgr., Old Ben Coal Company, P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-4424
- ANGLETON, JOSEPH, Pres., UMWA-District 12, 3695 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62703 217/529-8301
- ARCHER, RICK, R&D, Arch Environmental Equip., Inc., P.O. Box 1760, Paducah, KY 42002 502/898-6821
- ARNESON, N. ARNE, Pres., Arneson Timber Co., P.O. Box 6743, St. Louis, MO 63124 314/692-9999
- ARNETT, GREG, Mgr., Engr. & Maint., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 261, Industry, IL 61440 309/254-3778
- ATTERBERRY, JIM, Gen. Mgr., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 626, Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9451
- AUCH, DARREL D., Vice Pres., IL/West KY Ops, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL. 62884 618/625-2041
- AUGUSTINE, MICHAEL A., Dir. Project Develop, CDG Engineers, One Campbell Plaza, St. Louis, MO 63139 314/781-7770
- AUSTIN, THOMAS J., Safety Dir., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 217/698-3300, Fax (217)698-3379
- BACH, KENNETH J., Sales, Mine Safety Appliances Co., 3224 Gentry Rd., Makanda, IL 62958 618/457-2596
- BACKS, GLENN, Plant Supervisor, Monterey Coal Co., R.R. 4, Box 235, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
- BACQUET, RON, Dist. Sales Mgr., Jennmar Corporation, P.O. Box 501, Winchester, KY 40393-0501 606/744-9600
- BAHR, E. WAYNE, Mgr. Coal Research & Dev., IL Dept. of Commerce & Comm. Affairs, 325 W. Adams St., Springfield, IL 62704 217/785-2017
- BAILOR, JAMES J., Maint. Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

⁺Life Member

^{*}Honorary Member for Life

- BALCH, RONALD, Pres., Midwest Reclamation Resources, Inc., 150 E. Pleasant Hill Rd., Box 6, Carbondale, IL 62901 618/453-8395
- BALDI, JOE, Sales Mgr., Sumiton Mine Supply, 511 N. Douglas, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2529
- BALLANCE, MATT, Project Engr., Burns & McDonnell, 17 Cassens Court, Fenton, MO 63026 314/305-0077
- BANACH, NEDA, Admin. Asst., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main St., Benton, IL 62812 618 / 438-9111
- BANOVIC, EDWARD, Coal Mine Inspector, MSHA, P.O. Box 220, Hillsboro, IL 62049 0
- BARBER, PAUL B., Mgr. of Preparation, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/497-2141, x226
- BARBOUR, DEWAYNE, Branch Mgr., National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-6066
- BARTEAU, JOHN M., Vice Pres., Rudd Equipment Co., 4679 Baumgartner Rd., St. Louis, MO 63129 314/487-8925
- BAUER, FRED, Mgr., Materials, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618 / 758-4506
- BAUER, MARY, Executive Secretary, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main, Benton, IL 62812 618 / 438-9111
- BAUER, ROBERT A. (BOB), Head, Engr. Geol. Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-2394
- BEAL, LARRY, Sales Supv., Century Lubricants, P. O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-2302
- BECK, ROBERT E., Prof. of Law, Southern IL University, Law School, Carbondale, IL 62901 618/453-8753
- BECKER, TYRUS, Pres., UMWA #2412, Peabody Coal Co., 805 Eastside Dr., Evansville, IL 62242 618/853-4045
- BEERBOWER, DAVID A., Vice Pres., Safety, Peabody Holding Co., 701 Market St., Suite 700, St. Louis, MO 63101 314/342-7731
- BEERKIRCHER, MARK, Project Engr., Monterey Coal Co., RR4, Box 235, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
- BELL, JERRY, Sales Rep., Flanders Electric of Illinois, P.O. Box 1106, 1000 N. Court St., Marion, IL 62959 618/993-2681
- * BELL, LANNY, (Retired), Roberts & Schaefer Co., 5712 Brookbank, Downers Grove, IL 60516 312/968-6433
 - BENEDICT, RICKY W., Gen. Maint. Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- BENNETT, JOHN C., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 301 Greenhaven Dr., Belleville, IL 62221 0
 - BENNETT, PHILIP E., Mgr. of Battery Haulage, Lake Shore Mining Equipment, Inc., P.O. Box 429, Millersburg, KY 40348 0
 - BERG, ROBERT A., Tech. Specialist, Coast to Coast Hydraulics, 2725A Norton Creek Dr., West Chicago, IL 60185 630/587-9300
 - BERRI, JR., ROBERT, Mgr., Berri Exploration Services, P.O. Box 19871, St. Louis, MO 63144-0271 314/962-0324
 - BERRY, ALLEN, Supt., Coal Miners, Inc., 999 Barrett Cemetery Rd., Equality, IL 62934 618/268-4011
 - BETZ, FRED, Vice Pres., Baker-Bohnert/Service Group, P.O. Box 169003, Louisville, KY 40256-9003 502/634-3661

- BIEREI, GREGG, Mgr. of Engr. & Environ. Affairs, Thunder Basin Coal Co., Black Thunder Mine, P.O. Box 406, Wright, WY 82732-0406 307/464-2221
 - BISHOFF, STEVEN M., Mgr. Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704 217/698-3300
- BISHOP, DANIEL J., Relief Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- BISHOP, MARY, State Mine Inspector, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main St., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
- BLACKBURN, MIKE, Sales, K&E Technical, P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2245
- BLAIS, RUSSELL A., Vice Pres., Marketing, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619 773/721-9400
- BLAYLOCK, BOB, Supv. of Safety, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- BLICKLE, KAREN, Reg. Sales Engr., Ameridrives Marland Clutch, 2530 Ravinia Lane, Woodridge, IL 60517 630/435-6580
- BLOSS, DONALD (DON), Territory Mgr., G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146 314/872-8440
- BLUMENFELD, ANDREW, Vice Pres, Market Research, Arch Coal, Inc., City Place One, Suite 350, St. Louis, MO 63141 0
- BORDER, WILL, Sales Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., #4 Industrial Park, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/246-5041
- BORGRA, THOMAS, Relief Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- BOSWELL, ALAN, Mgr. of Operations, Webster County Coal Co., 2668 State Route 120East, Providence, KY 42450 502/667-2205
- * BOTTOMLEY, I. A.,
 - BOUVET, TERRY, Supt., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374
 - BOWLES, JERRY, Salesman, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618-932-2151
- + BOWMAN, F. T., Pres., Bowdil Co., Box 20470, Canton, OH 44701-0470 0
- BOWMAN, FRED K., Director (Retired), ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 2836 White Plains Court, Springfield, IL 62704 217/546-1351
 - BOWMAN, JIM, Sales Engr., Lochard Industrial, P.O. Box 4182, St. Louis, MO 63117 314/323-8318
 - BOYCE, KEITH D., Engr. Techn. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
 - BOYETT, CHRIS, Surveyor, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
 - BRANDLEIN, THOMAS F., Bus. Dev. Mgr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 312/236-7292
 - BRANDON, DOUG, Tricon Metals & Services, Inc., 447 Dean Str., Westchester, PA 19382 610/692-5366, FAX, 5359
 - BRANDT, JOHN A., Pres., Lafayette Coal Co., 200 Frontage Rd, #200, Burr Ridge, IL 60521 708/986-1456
 - BRANSON, RICHARD R., Sales Manager, Reaco Battery Service Corp., 13756 Route 37, Johnston City, IL 62951 618/983-6221
 - BRAXMEIER JR., THOMAS, Project Engr., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121 314/261-4111

- BRAXMEIER SR., THOMAS, Secy./Treas., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121 314/261-4111
- BRENDEL, JAMES B., Vice Pres., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121 314/261-4111
- BROCKHAUS, DOUGLAS A., Environ. Engr., Monterey Coal Co., 6 Greenridge Dr., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-9038, 217/854-3291, x264
- BRODBECK, BOB, National Parts Mgr., Lake Shore Mining Equipment, Inc., P.O. Box 429, Millersburg, KY 40348 0
- BROOM, RICH, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099
- BROWN, DUKE, Foreman, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533-0259 217/627-2161
- BROWN, JIM, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- BROWN, JIM, Mine Tech., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 168, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/563-7009
- BROWN, RANDY D., Mgr., Midwest Operations, Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-5344
- BRUCE, JOHN, Sales Rep, CSE Corporation, 600 Seco Road, Monroeville, PA 15146 412/856-9200
- BUBANOVICH, THOMAS, Consultant, Employee Development Institute, 1702 N. State, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-6781
- BULLOCK, BILL, National Coal Museum, P.O. Box 369, West Frankort, IL 62896 618/932-2164
- BULLOCK, RICHARD, Quenon Prof. in Mining Engr., University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65409-0450 573/341-6651
- BURGER, CHRIS J., Engr., Patrick Engineering, 300 W. Edwards Str., Springfield, IL 62701 217/525-7050
- BURKE, JAMES E., Pres., Wescott Steel, Inc., 425 Andrews Rd., Trevose, PA 19053 215/364-3636
- BURKE, KIM A., Sr. Vice Pres., Anker Energy Corp., 2708 Cranberry Sq., Morgantown, WV 26505 304/594-1616
- BURKETT, KEN, Outside Sales, The Mine Supply Co., 1703 Shawnee, P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-2087
- BUTTRUM, ROBERT, Sales & Service Rep., The Mine Supply Co., 1703 Shawnee, P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-2087
- BYROM, ROY, Pres., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345 708/858-8673
- CADY, PHIL, Sales, Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043 314/567-4680
- CALDWELL, MIKE, Vice Pres. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 217/698-3300, x274, Fax 698-3379
- CALVERT, BRUCE D., Relief Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- CAMPBELL, PAT, State Mine Inspector, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503
 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
- CARE, DAVID L., Supv. of EE Dept., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 10883 Avery Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/279-7241
- CARPENTER, RUSS, Mine Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., P. O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/435-3064

- CARR, BILL, Acct. Consultant, Kirby Risk Electrical Supply, 11381 Rend City Road, Benton, IL 62812 618/724-2415
- CARR, SCOTT, Inside Sales, Kirby Risk Electrical Supply, 11381 Rend City Road, Benton, IL 62812 618/724-2415
- CARRIL, LARRY, Gen. Sales Mgr., Cummins Gateway, Inc., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, MO 63147 314/389-5400
- CARTER, CHARLES, Supt., Kellogg Dock, Consolidation Coal Co., 3500 S. Levee Road, Modoc, IL 62261 618/625-2041
- CARTER, LEE, Prof. Engr., Professional Engr., P.O. Box 44242, Rio Rancho, NM 87174-4242 505/994-1485
- CARTER, STEVE, Partner, Knight Hawk Coal, LLC, 12824 Ladue Rd., Creve Coeur, MO 63141 314/576-6474
- CARTWRIGHT, ROSE A., Mine Clerk, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- CASE, DON, Mine Specialist, Plymouth Bishop, P.O. Box 104, Canton, MA 20201 0
- CASTELLANO, GENE, Sales Mgr., Arch Environmental Equip., Inc., P.O. Box 1760, Paducah, KY 42002-1760 502/898-6821
- CASTLE, BRIAN R., Gen. Mgr., Jennmar/Scott, Inc., 16720 State Rt. O, Rolla, MO 65401 573-364-8030
- CAUTHEN, WILEY M., Vice Pres., Government Aff., Florida Gas Transm. Co., P.O. Box 945100, Maitland, FL 32794-5100 407/838-7077
- CAVINDER, MARK, Vice Pres/General Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/758-1339
- CHASE, DAVID H., Vice Pres., Chase Pump Equipment Co., Inc., P.O. Box 812, 603 S. Main St., Henderson, KY 42420 502/826-8713
- CHEATHAM, ALAN, Sales Rep, Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703 812/479-6881
- CHIZMAR, MIKE, Vice Pres. Central Reg., Long-Airdox Co., RR3, Box 1315, Cedar Bluff, VA 24609-8977 540/963-0841
- CHOU, CHEN-LIN, Senior Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-2492
- CHUGH, YOGINDER P., Prof. & Chairman, Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901 618/536-6637
- CIMA, GREG, Pres., Cima Electrical & Mine Services, P.O. Box 69, Benton, IL 62812-0069 618/439/7211
- CINCILLA, WILLIAM A., Sr. Project Manager, Golder Paste Technology, Ltd., 44 Union Blvd., #300, Lakewood, CO 80228 303/980-0540
- CLARK, CARSON, Sales Rep., McJunkin Corp., P.O. Box 85, Calvert City, KY 42029 502/395-7171
- CLARK, DANNY R., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- CLARK, RODNEY, Sales, McJunkin Corp., 139 Sisler St., Kingwood, WV 26537 304/329-3468
- CLARKE, ROBERT P., Operations Mgr., Earth Tech, 509 Olive Str., Ste 1101, St. Louis, MO 63101 314/447-4984
- CLINE, LYLE, Dept. of Mining Engr., Southern IL University, 1605 Estate Lane, Marion, IL 62959-1578 618/536-6637
- CLINTON, JEFF, Sales Mgr., Wallace Diesel Equipment, P.O. Box 68, Raleigh, IL 62977 618/244-4446

- COCHRAN, DONNA, Inside Sales, Electric Controls Supply Co., 2735 Mercantile Dr., St. Louis, MO 63144 314/645-2420
- COMPTON, JIM, Sales Engr., T. J. Gundlach & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222 618/233-7208
- CONN, ROBERT W., Electrical/Instrumental Foreman, The American Coal Co., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946-0727 0
- CONNER, ERIC, Engr. Techn., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/738-1339
- CONNER, LONNIE, Supv. coal Mine Inspector, MSHA, P.O. Box 220, Hillsboro, IL 62049 0
- COOPER, HOLLY, Lab Sales Rep, Peoria Disposal Co. Laboratories, P.O. Box 9071, Peoria, IL 61612 309/688-0760
- COSTELLO, ALLEN J., Geologist, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Executive Dr., Fairview Heights, IL 62208 618/624-3350
- COTTER, JOHN L., Shift Mine Manager, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- COUSINS, MATTHEW, Sales Engr., Midwest Reg., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-4335
- * CRAGGS, JOE, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 3, Box 47A, Taylorville, IL 62568 0
 - CRANE, JEFF, Marketing, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 13601 Industrial Pky, Marysville, OH 43040 513/644-8989
 - CRELLING, JOHN C., Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Geology, Carbondale, IL 62901 0
 - CUSHMAN, TOM, Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245 304/255-0537
 - DAIBER, VIC, Engr. Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374
- * DAMBERGER, HEINZ H., Head, Coal Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/333-5115 Fax 333/2830
 - DAME, DON, Dir, Human Rel. & Govt. Rel., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704 217/698-3300
 - DAME, JR., CHARLES D., Chief Safety Inspector Orient 6, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704 217/698-3300
 - DANIELS, DAVE, Associate Partner, Hanson Engineers, Inc., 1525 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62703 217/788-2450
 - DANKO, J. ROBERT, Supt. (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 2088 Wildwood Dr., Boonville, IN 47601 0
 - DANKO, JOHN, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 272, Sparta, IL 62286 0
 DANNER, STEPHEN K., Geologist, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4
 Executive Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Hghts., IL 62208 618/624-3350
 - DAUSMAN, BRUCE R., Mgr. of Engr., Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702 0
 - DE SALME, DAN, Service Mgr., Cummins Gateway, Inc., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, MI 63147 314/389-5400
 - DEMARIS, PHILIP, Asst. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 2 Mayfair Court, Champaign, IL 61821 217/244-0082
 - DEB, DEBASIS, Research Assoc., Department of Mining & Mineral Resources Engr., Southern IL University, Carbondale, IL 62901 0

- DEMIR, ILHAM, Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-0836
- DEMMING, DAVID, Business Development Mgr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Ste. 400, Chicago, IL 60606 312/236-7292
- DENNISON, ROGER, Pres., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/947-2673
- DENTON, THOMAS G., Chief Engr., Galatia Mine, The American Coal Co., 312 West Church Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/268-6563
- DILL, WILLIAM, Chairman, Mining & Industrial Techn., Rend Lake College, R.R. #1, Ina, IL 62846 618/437-5321
- DIPASQUALE, CARL D., Tech. Mgr., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., 1000 Lakae St. Louis Blvd., Suite 211, Lake St. Louis, MO 63367 314/429-8751
- DOBBINS, DOUGLAS, Chief Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/758-4407
- DONALDSON, DENNIS J., Energy Serv. Engr., Ameren CIPS, 1800 W. Main , Marion, IL 62959 618/997-3311
- DOTY, BOB, Sales & Purchasing, Marion Electric, 1607 DuFour Ave., Marion, IL 62959 618/932-2151
- DOWNING, DOUG, Mgr. Idle Prop., West, Arch Reclamation Services, Inc., City Place One, St. Louis, IL 63141-7056 314/994-2700
- DOWNS, DONNA, Sales, United Central Industrial Supply, 1800 Supply Rd., Carterville, IL 62918 618/985-8316
- DRAPEAU, RONALD B., Engr. Tech. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- DUGGER, LARRY, Pres., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 426, Madisonville, KY 42431 502/821-3247
- DULA, STEPHEN H., General Mgr., Fidelity Mine, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 180, Du Quoin, IL 62832 618/542-2117
- DUNCAN, SAMUEL W., Pres., Duncan Foundry & Machine Works, Inc., Box 433, Alton, IL 62002 618/465-7724
- DURHAM, BILL, Sales Rep., Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 809, London, OH 43140 800/733-9449
- EASTWOOD, ROGER, General Mgr., K&E Technical, Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2245
- EDWARDS, CHUCK, Dist. Sales Mgr., CSE Corporation, 600 Seco Road, Monroevile, PA 15146 412/856-9200
- EHRLINGER III, HENRY P., (Retired), IL State Geological Survey, 1916 Forest Str., Eldorado, IL 62930 0
- EILERTS, JR., MATHEW G., Maint. Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- ELLIS, BILL, Sales Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722 304/525-7811
- ELLIS, GORDON B., Branch Mgr., Bearing Headquarters Co., 329 S. 9th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-7494
- ELLIS, JOHN C., Mgr. of Material Handling Div., Henry A. Petter Supply Co., P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001 502/443-2441
- ENGLISH, VICTOR, Sales Mgr., BICC Cables Co., 2016 Bamboo Dr., Lexington, KY 40513 606/223-4673
- ENRIETTA, MARY KAY, IL Eastern Community Colleges, 170 W. Center Str., Girard, IL 62640 217/627-3843

EVANS, DONNIE, Dist. Mgr., Lake Shore Mining Equipment, Inc., 1601 E. DeYoung St.Rd., Marion, IL 62959-5015 618/993-1170

EVOY, TERRY, Maint. Mgr., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/947-2951

FARLAINO, G. REGGIE, Sales Rep., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 107, Greenville, KY 42345 502/754-2791

FILLION, JOHN P., Principal, CDG Engineers, One Campbell Plaza, 59th & Arsenal Strs., St. Louis, MO 63139 314/781-7770

FINDLEY, KEITH, Field Rep., Schroeder Industries, 1137 S. Englewood Ct., Evansville, IN 47714 0

FINDLEY, ROGER, Repair Mgr., Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., P.O. Box 1548, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-1066

FINK, JACK C., Mgr. Mining Products, Plymouth Rubber Co., Inc., 120 Bertley Ridge Dr., Coraopolis, PA 15108 412/262-3099

FINNERTY, DAVID J., Mgr., Engr & Envron Affairs, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/497-2141, x227

FISCHBECK, GROVER, Dist. Service Rep., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 1316 State Route 130 N., Morganfield, KY 42437-5404 502/333-4166

FISCOR, STEVE, Exec. Editor, COAL Age Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606-3298 312/726-2802

FLEENER, JOHN K., Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Mid-Continental Fuels, Inc., P. O. Box 100, Johnston City, IL 62951 618/983-5406

FLEMING, ROBERT, Survey Party Chief, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161

+ FLETCHER, ROBERT, J. H. Fletcher & Co., Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722-2187 0

+ FLETCHER, WILLIAM, Dir., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 1630 Sheridan Rd., Apt. 10N, Wilmette, IL 60091 0

FOLEY, DON, Repair Div. Mgr., Decatur Industrial Electric, P.O. Box 1188, Decatur, IL 62525 618/244-1066

FOLKERTS, JIM, Reg. Sales Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., #4 Industrial Park, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-3650

FOLTA, MICHELLE, Inside Sales Mgr., Ludlow-Saylor, P.O. Box 430, Warenton, MO 63383 314/456-8200

FORD, JOHN, Pres., Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043 314/567-4680

FORD, KEN, Maint. Dir., Coal Miners, Inc., 999 Barrett CEmetery Rd., Equality, IL 62934 618/275-4342

FOX, JAMES M., Engineer, Emeritus, Tabor Machine Co., 908 Taylor Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-1048

FOX, ROBERT H., Southern IL University, 1004 S. Main, Box 343, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-2414

FRANCESCON, MICHAEL A., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

FRANKLIN, DANNY, Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651

FRESE, TONY, Branch Mgr., Lake Shore Mining Equipment, Inc., 1601 E. DeYoung St., Marion, IL 62959-5015 618/993-1170

FRIDLEY, MARK, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651

- FROEHLE, MAUREEN, Vice Pres. of Bus. Planning & Strategy, Freeman Energy Corporation, 1999 Wabash Ave., Suite 200A, Springfield, IL 62704-5368 217/698-3300
- FULLER, CHARLIE, Branch Mgr., National Mine Service Co., 1150 National Mine Dr., Madisonville, KY 42431 0
- GAMSTER, SCOTT, Pres., Reaco Battery Service Corp., Route One, Box 48, Johnston City, IL 62951 618/983-5441
- GARDINER, BOB, Surface Supt., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/94-2618
- GARRETT, DAN, Engr., Central Region, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651, FAX 618/382-8629
- GARRETT, MICKEY, Salesman, Century Lubricants Co., P.O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-2302
- GARRISON, MERLE RAY, Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. BOX 487, Benton, IL 62812 618/435-8104
- GAUNA, MIKE, Mgr.-Industrial Engr., Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041
- GEIBEL, JON, CH4 Development Partners, LLC, P.O. Box 536, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-3733
- GEILER, MARK, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099
- GEORGE, TIM, Asst. Service Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722 304/525-7811
- GILES, WILLIAM E., Chief Mech. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
- GILL, JAMES B., V. P., Operations, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420 502/827-4996
- GILLES, STEVE, Product Mgr., U.S. Filter, Bixby-Zimmer Div., P.O. Box 510, Galesburg, IL 61401 812/983-4654
- GILLESPIE, BOBBIE, Sales, SETCO Solid Tire & Rim, P. O. Box 809, Idabel, OK 74745 800/634-2381
- GIVENS, SUSIE, Pres. & Owner, Givens International Drilling Suppliers, Inc., P.O. Box 53, Corydon, KY 42406 502/533-6378
- GLASSCOCK, DON, Pres., Ironhorse, Inc., P.O. Box 152, Baldwin, IL 62217 618/785-2221
- GODDARD, DONALD G., Pres., Mid-Continental Fuels, Inc., P. O. Box 100, Johnston City, IL 62951 618/983-5406
- GODFREY, JAMES H., President, Van-American Insurance Co., 167 E. Main St., Suite 210, Lexington, KY 40507 606/225-1010
- GOLOSINSKI, TAD S., Prof.-Mining Engr., University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65409-0450 573/341-4754
- GOODINSON, MALCOLM, Export Sales Manager, Huwood International/ Continental Conveyor, UK 0
- GOODWIN, JONATHAN H., Sr. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/333-5855
- GOULD, JAY, Vice Pres., Gould's Electric, P.O. Box 100, Indore, WV 25111 304/587-4825
- GRADY, JR., DAVE, Field Rep., J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605 540/322-5431

GRAY, RALPH J., Consultant, Coal, Coked Carbons, Ralph Gray Services, 303 Drexel Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146 0

GREGORY, WALT, Pres. & CEO, Freeman Energy Corporation, 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste200A, Springfield, IL 62704 217/698-3300

GRIESEDIECK, CHRIS, Pres., American Pulverizer Co., 5540 W. Park, St Louis, MO 63110 314/781-6100

GRIMMETT, MARK A., Vice Pres., NARCO, Inc., P.O. Box 549, Smithers, WV 25186 304/442-5656

GRIMMETT, TIMOTHY J., Pres., NARCO, Inc., P.O. Box 549, Smithers, WV 25186 304/442-5656

GROGAN, LESTER T. (Retired), 308 W. Adelaide, Christopher, IL 62822 618/724-4429

GULIKSEN, J. ERIC, Director, Mining Sales, National Mine/Koehler-Bright Star, P.O. Box 479, Grafton, MA 01519 0

GULLIC, ROBERT C. (BOB), General Mgr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 1660 Carrier Mills Rd., Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/994-2311

GULLIKSEN, J. ERIC, Dr. Mining Sales, National Mine/Koehler-Bright Star, P.O. Box 479, Grafton, MA 01519 508/839-6608

GURLEY, JEFF, Safety Supv., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374

GUTHMAN, RONALD L., Warehouse Tech. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

GWALTNEY, BILL, Vice Pres., Webb Oil Co., Inc., P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859 618/643-2421

HAAGA, MATT, Bus. Unit Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374

* HALBERSLEBEN, PAUL, (Retired), Sahara Coal Co.

HALL, BERT, Project Field Mgr., Lane Erectors, Inc., 622 North Granger, P. O. Box 657, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/298-2394

HAMILTON, DAVID, Salesman, Cambria Co. Assoc. & Blind & Handicap, 175 Industrail Park Rd., Ebensburg, PA 15931 814/472-5077

HAMILTON, GLENN, Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 349, Du Quoin, IL 62832 618/542-5875

HANCOCK, BUDDY, Central Div. Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420 502/827-1187

HANCOCK, JACK, Field Services Supv., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420 502/827-1187

HANKINS, RONALD W., Warehouse Tech. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

HARDMAN, DOUG, Gen. Mgr., Sales & Engr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722-2187 304-525-7811

HARPER, DARRELL N., Gen. Mgr, Project Engr., 3-H Mining Corp., Subs. of Irwin Car & Equip., P.O. Box 409, Irwin, PA 15642 724/864-8900

 * HARRELL, M. V. (DOC), Vice Pres. (Retired), Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Route 2, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-7374

HARRIS, JAMES D., Salesman, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151

HARRIS, RICK, Supt.-Ohio No. 11 Mine, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041

- HARTSTIRN, BOB, Supt. Burning Star #4, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041
- HARVEY, DONNA, Shop Office Mgr., Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., P.O. Box 1548, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-1066
- HASENSTAB, THOMAS J., Engr. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- HAWKEY, ROBERT, Pres., Hawkey & Kline Drilling, nc., P.O. Box 38AA, St. Peter, IL 62880 618/349-6113
- HEIN, DARRELL L., Field Spec., IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, #4 Executive Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Heights, IL 62208 618/624-3350
- HELLER, CHRIS F., Surface Coord., Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
- HEMMERICH, WAYNE, Lane Erectors, Inc., P.O. Box 657, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-0551
- HENKEN, CARY, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099
- HENKEN, REX, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099
- HENRY, TOM, Mgr. Maint., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/758-1339
- HERMAN, DR. RICHARD G., Principal Research Scientist, Lehigh University, Sinclair Lab., Bldg. #7, Bethlehem, PA 18015 0
- HERNDON, MITCH, Sales Rep, Rudd Equipment Co., 4679 Baumgartner, St. Louis, MO 63129 314/487-8925
- HERZOG, BEVERLY, Sr. Hydrogeologist/Group Head, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-2788
- HESS, JAMES, Mine Supt., Orient No. 6, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 5885 N. Cherryville Lane, Waltonville, IL 62894 618/279-7241
- HIGGINS, JOHN, Div. Mgr., Gauley Sales Co., RR1, Box 155, Providence, KY 42450-9704. 502/667-2001
- HIGHLAN, DOUG, Chemical Sales, AKJ Industries, 155 Cain Dr., Valpraiso, IN 46383 219/462-4324
- HILL, JOHN, Patriot Coal Co., 19070 Highway 10778 So., Henderson, KY 42420 502/546-9430
- HINSHAW, GREG, Mgr. of Engr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722 0
- HIRD, TERRY, Supt., Marissa mine, Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/587-1915
- HOEMAN, JACK, , , 12725 Big Bend Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63122 314/909-4737
- HOFFARD, DONNIE R., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- HOFFMAN, MARKEL, Prep Plant Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- HOFFMAN, PATTY, MGR. AFASSCO First Aid Div., M & S Fire and Safety, P.O. Box 4348, Evansville, IN 47724 812/424-3863
- HOFMANN, WES, Coord., Archveyor, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- HOLDERFIELD, JOE, Branch Mgr., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-1881

HOLLOWAY, CLIFFORD, Public Service Admin., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 East Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111

HONAKER, RICK, Assoc. Professor, Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining & Mineral Resource Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901-6603 618/453-7910

HOOD, DEIDRA, National Coal Museum, P.O Box 369, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-coal

HOOKS, CHARLES, Agronomist, University of Illinois, 13040 Blackstump Rd., Percy, IL 62272 618/965-9651

HOOPER, RICK, Sales rep, MEMSCO, P.O. Box 189, Dawson Springs, KY 42408 502/797-3481

* HOPKINS, M. E., Director of Geology (Retired), Peabody Holding Co., 2896 Par Court, Fayetteville, AR 72703 314/342-3400

HORISZNY, AL, Terry Mgr., Chevron, Inc., 2530 Village Lane, Foristell, MO 63348 314/673-7200

HOWARD, JOHN L., Assoc. Dean, Mining Tech., Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, 170 W. Center Str., Girard, IL 62640 217/627-3843

HOWELL, JIM, Tech. Manager, Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459 502/333-5581

HUDSON, LARRY, Supt., Industry Mine, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 261, Industry, IL 61440 309/254-3778

HUGHES, DENZIL, Mine Manager, The American Coal Co., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/268-6584

HUGHES, WILLIAM W., Service Engr., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., P.O. Box 2507, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 0

HUNT, GUY, Engr. Dept., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/ 947-2951

HUNTER, ROBERT, Pres., Bob Hunter & Associates, P.O. Box 7, O'Fallon, MO 63366 0

HUNTSMAN, LES, Pres., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151

HURLEY, W. L. (JACK), Chairman of the Board, Gateway Centrifuge, Inc., 2628 West Main. St., Bellev9lle, IL 62226 314/845-3877

HURST, ROBERT J., Pres., Geo-Con, Inc., R.R. 4, 305 Fifth Ave., Princeton, IN 47670 0

HUTCHCRAFT, DENNIS, DMH Services, Richwood Industries, 1872 Melvin Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896 304/525-5437

IRBY, CHRIS, Regional Sales Rep, A&K Railroad Materials, 928 Niedringhaus Ave., Granite City, IL 62040 800/252-2352

IWASYSZYN, TED, Vice Pres, Sales, Gate Centrifuge, Inc., P.O. Box 23298, Belleville, IL 62223 618/845-3877

JACKSON, AARON D., Gen. Mgr., Camp Bus. Unit, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 328, Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-6507

JACKSON, DAVID, Salesman, Lochard Industrial Corp., 9037 Sutton Place, Hamilton, OH 45011 513/942-4222

JACKSON, ROYCE, Sales, TRYUS Company, Box 177, Du Quoin, IL 62832 618/542-8629

JACOBS, MARK, Sales Rep., Boone Supply Co., 100 Coal River Dr., P. O. Box 429, Sylvester, WV 25193 304/854-0761

JACOBS, TANYA, Vice Pres., Boone Supply Co., P.O. Box 429, Sylvester, WV 25193 304/854-0761

- JACOBS, WILLIAM, Pres., Boone Supply Co., P.O. Box 429, Sylvester, WV 25193 304/854-0761
- JACOBSON, RUSSELL J., Assoc. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 0
- JAHNIG, RON, Process Engr., Decanter Machine, Inc., 3622 Bristol Hwy., Johnson City, TN 37601 615/282-8671
- JAMES, JESSE, Radio Sales, Minesafe Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459 304/568-5201
- JANKOUSKY, BILL, Chief Safety Insp., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
- JANKOUSKY, CHARLES, (Retired), Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 702 Sheridan Dr., Benton, IL 62812 618/438-4391
- JENKINS, JON C., Pres., J&D Management Group, Inc., P.O. Box 54691, Lexington, KY 40555-4691 606/299-3656
- JOHNSON, CLARK, National Sales Mgr., Carroll Engineering Co., P.O. Box 860, Harlan, KY 40831 0
- JOHNSON, D. J., Professor, Mining Industrial Tech., Rend Lake College, R.R. 1, Ina, IL 62846 618/437-5321
- JOHNSON, MARK, VP Sales & Marketing, Pemco Corporation, P.O. Box 1319, Bluefield, VA 24605 540/326-2611
- JOHNSON, SAM, Manager/Sales, Dooley Bros., Inc., 609 N. McLeansboro St., Benton, IL 62812 618/438-7831
- JONES, CHARLIE, Engineer, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- JONES, JACKIE W., Salesman, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42455 502/676-3039
- JONES, JERRY, Mine Tech., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 168, Elkhart, IL 62530 217/628-3637
- JOYCE, KEVIN, Vice Pres. Sales, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619-7997 773/721-9400
- JUSTICE, J. H. (JIM), Vice Pres., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832 800/535-5157
- KAELIN, LARRY F., Pres., Marine Coal Sales Co., 645 W. Carmel Dr., #190, Carmel, IN 46032 0
- + KALIA, HEMENDRA N., 6425 W. Coley Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89102 0
 - KAN, STEVE, Research Assoc., University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401 573/341-4753
- + KARNES, RALPH E., Maint. Foreman, Consolidation Coal Co., 1311 Ash Str., Hillsboro, IL 62049-1659 0
 - KATTENBRAKER, STEVE, Supv. Coal Mine Inspectors, MSHA, P.O. Box 370, Benton, IL 62043 0
 - KATTERHENRY, BILL, Pres., Katterhenry & Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 60, Naperville, IL 60657 708/357-4466
 - KEE, GEORGE B., Vice Pres., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, Country Club Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151
 - KEE, VERNON, Sales Rep., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151
 - KELL, THOMAS M., Supt., Crown II, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 347, Virden, IL 62690 217/965-5461
 - KELLER, DON, Kennametal, Inc., P.O. Box 231, Latrobe, PA 15650 0

- KELLEY, JAY HILARY, Pres., Kelastic Mine Beam Company, 307 S. Pennsylvania Ave., Greensburg, PA 15601 0
- KELLEY, RAY, Reg. Mgr., Dyno Nobel Midwest, P.O. Box 349, Pittsfield, IL 62363 0
- KELLY, BILL, Gen. Mgr., Cyprus Amax Coal Co., 7566 Chapel Hill Ct., Newburgh, IN 47630 0
- KEMP, LYNN, Sales, M & S Fire & Safety, P.O. Box 4348, Evansville, IN 47724 812/424-3863
- KENDORSKI, P.E., FRANK S., Consult. Engr., Weir Int'l. Mining Consultants, 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018 847/305-7900
- KENNEDY, JACK, V. Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568 217/287-7231
- KENNEDY, WILLIAM, Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods. & Bldgs., Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568 217/287-7231
- KERN, ALAN, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- KETLER, ALBERT, Pres., RelTek, 610 Beatty Rd., Monroeville, PA 15146 000 373-6700
- KIEHNA, MELVIN, Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 0
- KING, MIKE, Vice Pres., Electric Controls Supply Co., 2735 Mercantile Dr., St. Louis, MO 63144 314/645-2420
- KIRKPATRICK, BILLY, Sales Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., R.R. 6, Box 343, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-3650
- KITCHEN, MARK, General Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- KITTINGER, JAY, Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 0
- KLEIN, GREG, Gen. Mgr., G. W. Van Keppel Co., 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146 314/872-8440
- KLOCKE, NEIL, Outside Sales, Electric Controls Supply Co., 2735 Mercantile Dr., St. Louis, MO 63144 314/645-2420
- KOHLER, SCOTT, Marketing, JTC Environmental/Pennzoil, P.O. Box 178, East Alton, IL 62024 0
- KOPEC, JOHN, Pres., K&E Technical, Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2245
- KORTE, JAMES, Western Sales Mgr., T. J. Gundlach & Co., Inc., P. O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222 618/233-7210
- KOVACK, MIKE, Area Mgr., Triune, Inc., 5967 Airline Road, Henderson, KY 42420 618/235-7928
- KOVARIK, MIKE, Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 487, Benton, IL 62812 618/435-8104
- KRITZBERGER, GENE, Product Mgr., Voith Transmissions, Inc., 25 Winship Road, York, PA 17402 717/767-3200
- KRUG, JOHN, Counter, Inside Sales, Kirby Risk Electrical Supply, 11381 Rend City Rd., Benton, IL 61812 618/724-2445
- KUNKEL, JOHN, Mgr. of Adminis. & Finance, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/738-1339
- LADSON, CARL, Maint., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 168, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/ 792-3429
- LAFFEY, MIKE, Sales Rep., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105 314/427-7414

- LAMBERT, KEITH, Dist. Sales Mgr., Carroll Engineering Co., P.O. Box 149, Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-3800
- LANZEROTTE, JOHN, Production Supt., Monterey Coal Co., R.R. #4, Box 235, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291, x221 Fax 6807
- LARSON, JOHN C., Sales Rep., Michigan Industrial Lumber, P.O. Box 612, Whiting, IN 46394 219/659-4255
- LASWELL, RON, Pres., Catlin Coal Co., Inc., 6641 State Road 46, Terre Haute, IN 47802 217/662-8896
- LATTINA, ALAN, Reg. Sales & Service Mgr., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 201 President Str., St. Louis, MO 63118 314/776-2848
- LAVERTY, TERRY J., Maintenance Advisor, Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291, x273
- LAYMAN, JEFFREY S., Shift Mine Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
- LEDVINA, C. T. (CHRIS), 4523 Red Oak Lane, Lawn Grove, IL 60047 847/726-0022, 773/561-1122
- LEHMAN, BOB C., Purchasing Agent, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-1680
- LEMMONS, SHARON K., Claims Mgr., Lynch Coal Operators Reciprocal Assn., P.O. Box 715, Terre Haute, IN 47805 812/232-5011
- LICKENBROCK, DALE, Safety Supv., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374
- LIEVING, BOB, Sales Mgr., Richwood Industries, P.O. Box 68, Port Byron, IL 61275 304/525-5436
- LINDSAY, GEORGE C., (Retired), 7024 Melody Lane, Fort Wayne, IN 46804-2836 0
- + LINDSEY, JAMES R., Mgr., Land, The American Coal Co., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/268-6584
 - LITTEKEN, GUY, Erosion Spec., A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 275 Northwest Blvd., Fenton, MO 63026 314/343-4357
 - LOCHARD, STEVE, Pres., Lochhard Industrial, P.O. Box 4182, St. Louis, MO 63117 0
 - LOGAN, STEVE, Sales, United Central Industrial Supply Co., 1800 Supply Road, Carterville, IL 62918 618/985-8316
 - LOGAN, TINA, Purchasing Agent, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 380, Percy, IL 62272 618/497-2141
 - LONG, PHIL, Mgr. Safety, Old Ben Coal Co., P. O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/738-1339
 - LONG, T. R., Vice Pres., Midwest Reg., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 West DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-4335
 - LOUNSBURY, RICHARD E., Environ. Advisor (Retired), Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 675, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3717
 - LOVITZ, JERRY, Continuous Haulage Product Mgr., Stamler Corp., 218 Woods Ave., Oak Hill, WV 25901 618/997-4335
 - LOWDERMILK, SCOTT, Vice Pres, Marketing & Sales, Forced Potato, 640 Bizzell Dr., Lexington, KY 40510-1003 606/252-4531
 - LUBBERT, RANDALL, Dragline Training Coord., SIU-Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center, MC6894, Carbondale, IL 62901 618/453-7329
- * LUCAS, WALTER S., V. Pres. (Retired), Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 816, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-1327

LUMM, DON, Mineral Assessor, Sr., Kentucky Revenue Cabinet, 938 Fairhaven Dr., Lexington, KY 40515 502/564-8334

LUPO, JOHN F., Sr. Project Mgr., Golder Associates, 44 Union Blvd. #300, Lakewood, CO 80228-1808 0

LYMAN, ROBERT M., Geologist, Reserve Services, 1500 E. Grand Ave., Laramie, WY 82070-4221 0

MACK, THOMAS E., Account Manager, DBT America, Inc., 2045 W. Pike Str., Houston, PA 15342-1010 724/743-1200

MALONEY, PAULA, Public Inform. Spec., SIU-Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center, MC4623, Carbondale, IL 62901 618/536-5521

+ MANCI, SAMUEL L., Sales Rep., Long-Airdox Co., 618/438-3821

MANIS, WILLIAM, Survey Helper, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161

MANN, KEVIN, Electronic Documentary Programmer, Joy Mining Machinery, 120 Liberty Str., Franklin, PA 16323 724/873-4251

MANN, MIKE, Sales Mgr., Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703-0447 812/429-9466

MARCUM, RONNIE, Vice Pres., Western/Non-Mining Operations, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884-0566 618/625-2041

+ MARTIN, CHARLES K. EDWARD, Mgr., Human Resources, EDS, 0

MARTIN, DALE, Vice Pres., CSI, 5595 Highway 34 N., Raleigh, IL 62977 618/ 268-4850

MARTIN, DARIN, Land Reclam. Specialist, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main St., Benton, IL 62812-2522 618/439-9111

MARTIN, HARRY, Vice Pres., Sales, DBT America, Inc., 2045 W. Pike Str., Houston, PA 15342-1010 412/743-1200

MARTIN, IAMES, Gen. Mine Foreman, Webster County Coal Co., 2668 State Rt. 120 East, Providence, KY 42450 502/667-2205

MARTIN, JAMES W., Sr. Mining Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704 618/698-3300

MATUSKA, DAN, Div. Mgr., Century Lubricants, P.O. Box 161, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-2302

MATYI, STEPHEN R., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

MC BRIDE, DON, Div. Mgr., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111

MC COMMONS, STEVE, Asst. Supt.-Rend Lake Mine, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041

MC COY, LARRY, Director of Sales, National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 310, Indiana, PA 15701-0310 724/349-7100

MC DONALD, TERRY, Maint. Mgr., Cyprus AMAX Coal Co., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852 618/298-2394-1333

MC GAHA, RAY, Sr. Vice Pres., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594 205/487-6492

MC GOVERN, JEFF, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099

MC INTYRE, BILL, Pres., Brautigam, 820 Henderson, Washington, PA 15301 412/228-7444

- MC KEEVER, JIM, General Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., 816 N. Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, IL 62702 217/789-7711
- MC REAKEN, C. DAYTON, (Retired), Zeigler Coal Co., 701 E. 4th St., West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-3378
 - MC SPARIN, DONNA, Executive Sales Coordinator, T. J. Gundlach & Co., Inc., P. O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222 618/233-7208
 - MEIGHEN, MIKE, Operations Manager, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
 - MELCHOR, M. JOSEPH, Pres., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121 314/261-4111
 - MELVIN, BURTON, Sales, Special Mine Services, P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151
 - MERCER, STEVE, Vice Pres., RM Wilson Co., P.O. Box 1046, Beckley, WV 25802 304/255-5160
 - MERRIFIELD, NEAL H., Vice Pres., Operations, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 217/698-3300
 - MILLARD, TIM, Sales, Central Illinois Steel Co., P. O. Box 78, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3251
 - MILLBURG, LARRY, Gen. Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
 - MILLER, JOHN J. (IKE), Mgr.-Sales/Service, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60606 312/236-7292
 - MILLER, MEGAN, Product Mgr., Fosroc, Inc., 150 Carley Ct., Georgetown, KY 40324 502/863-6800
 - MILLER, MIKE, Mine Tech., Turris Coal, P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/ 947-2344
 - MILLS, JOHN M., Mgr. of CIP, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 618/698-3300
 - MINER JR., JAMES A., Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431 502/821-2889
 - MIRACLE, KENNY, Sales Rep., Sandvik Rock Tools, 226 Brookside Dr., London, KY 40741 606/864-3231
 - MISSEL, LOUIS W., Vice Pres & Gen. Mgr., Joy Mining Machinery, #4 Fountain Indus Park, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-8509
 - MITCHELL, GENE, Instructor, Mining & Industrial Techn., Rend Lake College, R.R. #1, Ina, IL 62846 618/437-5321
 - MITCHELL, WILLIAM, Gen. Mgr., St. Louis Div., Roland Machinery Co., 4670 Crossroads Ind. Dr., Bridgeton, MO 63044 314/291-1330
 - MONARCH, DENNIS D., Division Mgr., Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 487, Benton, IL 62812 618/435-8104
 - MOON, DENNY, Asst. Branch Mgr., Lake Shore Mining Equipment, Inc., 1601 E. DeYoung St., Marion, IL 62959 618/993-1170
 - MOORE, JOHN S., Coal Demonstration & Marketing, IL Dept. of Commerce & Comm. Affairs, 325 W. Adams, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62704-1892 217/782-6370
 - MOORE, MARVIN R., Mine Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 396, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-4417
 - MOORE, TERRY, Customer Service Rep, Joy Technologies, Inc., #4 Industrial Park, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/532-2396
 - MORGAN, BEN, Pres., Ferrocraft, Inc., P.O. Box 89, Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-1600FAX 502/333-6992

- + MORGAN, GEORGE H., Morgan & Associates, 401 Tyler Ave., Evansville, IN 47715-3243 812/476-4065
 - MORGAN, MARK S., Dist. Sales Mgr., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 411 E. Geiger St., Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-1626
 - MORGENSTERN, ROGER, Land Recl. Spec., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
 - MORMINO, MARK E., Mine Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 396, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-4409
- MORONI, E. T. (GENE), (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 477, Herrin, IL 62948 618/942-5048
 - MORRIS, BRIAN A., Asst. Vice Pres-Coal, IL Central Railroad, 455 N. Cityfront Plaza Dr., Chicago, IL 60611-5504 312/755-7888, Fax 312/755-7920
 - MORRISON, SCOTT D., Pres. & CEO, Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland Ave., 210B, Lombard, IL 60148 630/953-9350
 - MORRISON, TONY, Vice-Pres, Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043 314/567-4680
- MORSE, RONALD E., Regional Coord., IL EPA, 2309 W. Main, Marion, IL 62959 618/993-7200
 - MORTON, R. C., Fuels & Mining Contract Mgr., Cinergy Services, Inc., 1000 E.
 Main, Plainfield, IN 46168 0
 - MOTTERSHAW, RICHARD, Director, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 10137, Springfield, IL 62791 217/782-3831
- * MULLINS, W. H., Consultant, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1019 Election Dr., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-3864
 - MURPHEY, LLOYD, Sales Mgr., Lummez Sales Company, 1059 Jennings Station Road, St. Louis, MO 63137-1727 314/867-8725
 - MURPHEY, MARY-ELLEN, Owner, Lummez Sales Company, 1059 Jennings Station Road, St. Louis, MO 63137-1727 314/867-8725
 - MURPHY, AARON, Plant Mgr., Eagle Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 283, McLeansboro, IL 62859 618/743-2588
 - MURPHY, CHARLES B., Public Service Admins., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
 - MURRAY, ROBERT E., Director, The American Coal Co., 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Ste. 111, Pepper Pike, OH 44122 216/785-1240
 - MUSKO, JR., MICHAEL J., Sales, Fosroc, Inc., 2701 Old Creal Springs Rd., Marion, IL 62959 618/997-3970
 - MYRACLE, ROY, Sales, Baker-Bohnert Service Group, P.O. Box 169003, Louisville, KY 40256-9003 502/634-3661
 - NALLY, GARY, 3rd. Maint. Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
 - NANCE, ROGER B., Geologist, 104 Halia Crest, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-4016
 - NAWROT, J.R., Assoc. Scientist, Southern IL University, Coop. Wildlife Res. Lab, Carbondale, IL 62901-6504 618/536-7766
 - NEMECEK, MONA L., Petroleum Geologist, IN DNR-Div. Oil & Gas, 402 W. Washington St., Rm. 293, Indianapolis, IN 46204 317/235-0045
 - NEUHAUS, LYNN, Shift Mine Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
 - NEWMAN, FREDERICK G., Consulting Geologist, 14625, Route 4, Gillespie, IL 62033 217/839-3297

- NIEBRUEGGE, PAUL E., Sales Engr., Hopcroft Electric, Inc., 606 Glen Crossing Rd., Glen Carbon, IL 62034 618/288-7302
- NIELSEN, CHRIS, Instructor, Mining & Industrial Techn., Rend Lake College, R.R. #1, Ina, IL 62846 618/437-5321
- NOAH, LARRY G., Owner, Raben Tire Co., 709 S. Commercial, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-8638
- NOEL, JR., BILL, Independent, 13650 Liberty School Rd., Marion, IL 62959 618/ 982-2077
- NOLEN, JR., JACK, Cust. Support Mgr., Midwest Reg., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-4335
- NORTH, DANIEL, Coal Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-4610
- O'KEEFE, A. (MIKE), Mine Mgr., Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, II 62272 618/497-2141
- O'LEARY, WILLIAM, Land Reclamation Specialist, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main St., Benton, IL 62812-2522 618/439-9111
- OAKLEY, KEN, Sales, Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-5344
- ODLE, JERRY, State Mine Inspector, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
- OPOLKA, BRUCE, Warehouse Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Road, Marissa, IL 62257 618/587-1925
- ORLANDI, WILLIAM J., Pres., Carbon Coal Co., 1525-35th Ave., Vero Beach, FL 32960 561/569-3267
- O'TOOLE, HAROLD, Sales Engr. Camber Corp., 602 McKnight Park Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15237 412/367-8626 or 800/894-4559
- OTT, PHILIP, Supt., Crown III, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161, x231
- OWENS, DAVID, Surveyor, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Executive Dr., Ste 43, Fairview Heights, IL 62208 618/624-3350
- PACE, E. MINOR, (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., 700 Lake Park Dr., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-3144
 - PANNELL, DON, District Sales Mgr, CSE Corporation, 330-C Harper Industrial Park, Beckley, WV 25801 304/255-0541
 - PAPPAS, STEVE, Acct. Mgr., Rockwell Automation, 3787 S. Rider Trail, Earth City, MO 63045-1114 314/344-8805
 - PARKE, E. WAYNE, Black Beauty Coal Co., 5415 Winthrop Ct., Evansville, IN 47715-4281 0
 - PARKER, ANDY, Huwood International, Ltd., Buncher Commerce Bldg., 203C, Avenue B, Youngwood, PA 15697 724/925-3968
 - PARKER, ARCHIE, Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 347, Virden, IL 62690 217/965-5461
 - PARKS, RAY, Pres., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 2187, Huntington, WV 25722 304-525-7811
 - PASTOR, DENNIS, Product Sales Rep., Hancor, Inc., R.R. 3, Box 392, Pana, IL 62557 217/562-3435
 - PATEL, RAVJI M., Sr. Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 312/236-7292
 - PATON-ASH, RORY, Pres., Strata Products (USA), Inc., 3939 Roswell Rd., Suite 295, Marietta, GA 30062 770/321-2500

- PATTERSON, BILL, Mine Manager, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 397, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-4400
- PATTERSON, R. KEITH, Mgr. of Engr., Jeffrey Div./Global Processing Systems, Inc., 398 Willis Road, Woodruff, SC 29388 864/476-7652
- PATTERSON, TOM, Inspector Supv., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
- PAYNE, LELAND, Mine Safety & Health Spec., MSHA, 2300 Old Decker Rd, #200, Vincennes, IN 47591-6112 502/274-9628
- PEARSON, JOE, Pres., Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-0490
- PEASE, TOMMY, Maintenance Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 120, Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-6673
- PENSONEAU, TAYLOR, Vice Pres., IL Coal Association, 212 S. Second St., Springfield, IL 62701 217/528-2092
- PESAVENTO, DON, Sales, A. L. Lee Corporation, P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/997-4335
- PETERSON, JIM, CEO/Civil Engr., Cross Country Land Surveying & Engrs., 212 U.S. Rte. 51 South, Du Quoin, IL 62832 62832 618/542-2874
- PETKAS, JOHN, Regional Mgr., Illinois Power Co., P.O. Box 218, Sparta, IL 62286 618/443-9200
- PETREA, JOHN, Sales Rep, Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-1881
- PETREY, CARL G., Shift Mine Manager, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- PETTER, ROBERT P. (BOB), Pres., Henry A. Petter Supply Co., Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42012-2350 502/443-2441
- PHIFER, STEVEN C., Environ. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
- PHILLIPS, JIMMY D., Exec. Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25801 304/255-0537
- PHILO, GARY, Coal Demonstration & Marketing, IL Dept. of Commerce & Comm. Affairs, 325 W. Adams, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62704-1892 217/782-2780, 6370
- PILEGGI, JOSEPH J., Director of Purchasing, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave. Suite 203, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 217/793-7433, x 233
- + POLING, GILBERT
 - POLLACK, TOM, Owner & President, Associated Supply Co., P.O. Box 86, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-3114
 - POLLY, RAY, Pres., Van-American Insurance Co., 167 E. Main Str., Suite 210, Lexington, KY 40507 606/225-1010
 - POND, ROBERT A., Vice Pres., Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47712 812/426-2741
 - POPOVICH, JAY, Vice Pres., MICON Products Intl., Inc., #25 Allegheny Sq., Glassport, PA 15045 412/664-7788
 - PORTER, DICK, Division Pres., Austin Powder Co., P.O. Box 609, Maryville, IL 62062-0609 618/344-3111
 - PORTER, FRED, Mining Mgr., Sun Oil, 2400 N. Shore Dr., Clear Lake, IA 50428 515/3570-3475
 - POTTS, DANNY, Accounting Mgr., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935 618/252-8633

- PREDMORE, R. ALAN, Territory Mgr., Chevron U.S.A., Inc., 30 Point Lane, Arcadia, IN 46030-9634 317/984-5198
- PRESLER, DONALD, Mfgs. Rep. (Retired), Don Presler & Assoc., 4501 Urbana Road, Millstadt, IL 62260 618/476-1319
- PRICE, ROBERT, Chief Mine Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/618/295-2374
- PRIDE, ROBERT, Mining Engr., Sales, Jennmar Corporation, 660 West Center Str., Madisonville, KY 42431 0
- PROVINE, JIM, Sales Mgr., Martin Marietta Aggregates, 125 Augusta Place, Ste C, Paducah, KY 42001 502/545-3351
- PRYOR, CHARLIE, Mgr., Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459 502/333-5581
- PTASNIK, LEE, Pres., Mine & Process Service, Inc., P.O. Box 484, Kewanee, IL 61443 309/852-6529
- PUCKETT, RANDY, Vice Pres. Sales, National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/439-6345
- RABEN, TOM, Owner/Pres., Raben Tire Co., 2100 N. New York Ave., Evansville, ILN 47711 812/424-9600
- RALEY, JAMIE, Purchasing, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- RALSTON, DAVID S., Agronomist, Soil Tech, Inc., 5144 W. Timberwood Dr., Newburgh, IN 47630-3010 0
- RAMER, RALPH W., Pres., Screenco, Inc., 3003 Brainard Rd., Pepperpike, OH 44124 800/323-0606
- REA, RICHARD P., Mgr., Fuel Acquisition & Supply, Tennessee Valley Authority, 1101 Market Str., Chattanooga, TN 37402 615/751-2651
- READY, DALE, Owner, Ready Drilling Co., 11029 East 225th Ave, Mason, IL 62443 618/238-4306
- REED, CHARLES E., Vice Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431 502/821-2889
- REEVES, JEFF, KY Sales & Service, Kennametal, Inc., P.O. Box 231, Labtrobe, PA 25650 0
- REIDELBERGER, BYFORD, Surface Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 396, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-4400
- * REILLY, MICHAEL K., Chairman (Retired), Zeigler Coal Holding Co., 104 Burr Ridge Club Dr., Burr Ridge, IL 60521 618/394-2401
 - REIMER, BOB, Sales Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., Box 760, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-1881
 - REIMER, KEVIN, Pres., CH4 Development Partners, LLC, Box 536, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-3733
 - RENGERS, PAT, Mgr. of Distributed Prods., Schroeder Industries, Box 72, Nichol Ave., McKees Rocks, PA 15136 412/771-4810
 - RENTZ, ROLLA, Mgr. Contract Admin., Zeigler Coal Holding Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208-2015 618/394-2560
- RESNIK, WILLIAM L., Sales Rep.-Marion Div., Excel Mining Systems, 809 Skyline Dr., Marion, IL 62959 618/993-2611
- * RICE, FRED, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 202 Miller St., Beaver Dam, K 42320 0 RIDDLE, HARRY, Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

RILEY, ROY, Pres., J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605 703/322-5431

RIPP, BRYAN, Project Engr., GME Consultants, Inc., 14000 21st Ave. North, Minneapolis, MN 55447 847/991-8010

RITCHEY, JAMES, Safety Inspector, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 347, Virden, IL 62690 217/965-5461

* ROBERTS, E. H. (Buster), Manager of Mines (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., 6 Lincoln Drive, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-2054

ROBERTSON, JOE A., Surveyor, IL Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund, 4 Executive Dr., Suite 4, Fairview Hts., IL 62208 618/624-3350

ROBINETTE, KEN, Pres., Decanter Machine, Inc., 3622 Bristol Hwy., Johnson City, TN 37601 615/282-8671

ROBISON, RONALD, Supv., Experimental Mine, University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401 573/341-4753

ROGERS, JOE C., Purchasing Agent, Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935-9694 618/252-8633

ROHDE, C. M. (CHUCK), (Retired), P.O. Box 127, Orange Beach, FL 36561 334/974-2094

ROHRBAUGH, TERRY, Sales, MEMSCO, P.O. Box 189, Dawson Springs, KY 42408 502/797-3481

RONALD, GARY, Surface Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 347, Virden, IL 62690 618/965-5461

ROPER, ROGER D., Gen. Mine Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-1339

ROSS, DAVID, Chief Engr., Webster County Coal Co., 2668 S.R. 120 E., Providence, KY 42450 502/667-2205

ROTTGERING, JOHN, Supervisor, Henry A. Petter Supply Co., 117 S. First, P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001 502/443-2441

ROWE, DAVID, Vice Pres., NPN Environmental Engrs., 927 Horan Drive, St. Louis, MO 63026 314/343-1300

RULIS, MICHAEL, National Acct. Mgr., IL Central Railroad, 1551 N. Illinois St, Carbondale, IL 62901 618/485-5796

RUSHER, JAMES D., Coal Inspector, MSHA, 2300 Old Decker Rd., Ste. 200, Vincennes, IN 47591-6112 812/882-7617

RUSSELL, CHARLES B., General Manager, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/497-2141, x275

RYAN, WILLIAM, EPS IV, IL EPA, 2309 W. Main Str., Marion, IL 62959 618/ 993-7200

RYDER, BILL, Purchasing, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651

SAILLIEZ, GASTON, Sales Supervisor, Fansteel VR/Wesson Co., 100 W. St. Louis St., West Frankfort, IL 62896 0

SAMPLES, MICKEY, Gen. Mine Foreman-Rend Lake Mine, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041

SANDERS, BILL, State Mine Inspector, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, RR 3 Box 373, Pinckneyville, IL 62274-9526 618/439-9111

SANTOPIETRO, MARK, Chemist, Jack Kennedy Metal Products & Buildings,, Inc., P.O. Box 138, Taylorville, IL 62568 217/287-7231

SARGENT, DARRIN, Sales Rep., National Mine Service Co., P.O. Box 1766, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-6066

- SAUNDERS, ALAN, Mine Engr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- SAUNDERS, BENNY R., Maint. Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- SCHIFF, BART, Safety Director, Arclar Coal Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/273-9500, x330
- SCHMIDT, JOHN, Supt., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/ 947-2631
- SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, Pres. (Retired), J. Schonthal & Assoc., Inc., 1220 Rudolph, Apt. 2N, Northbrook, IL 60062 618/480-7359
 - SCHOONOVER, CRAIG, Mining & Environ Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 261, Industry, IL 61440 309/254-3778
- SCHRADER, MARK, Tech Rep, PDC Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 9071, Peoria, IL 61612 309/688-0760
- SCHROEDER, JOE, Sales Engr., Industrial Process Equip., 2800 Locust St., St. Louis, MO 63103 314/534-3100
- SCHUH, JEFFREY S., Vice Pres. Engr. Oper., Patrick Engineering, Inc., 4985 Varsity Dr., Lisle, IL 60532 708/858-7050
- SCHULTZ, HOWARD, General Manager, Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291, x 261
- SCHULTZ, WALLY, Warehouse Mgr., Prep.Engr., Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/947-2697
- SCHULZ, ALLAN F., Warehouse Tech. II, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- SCOTT, FRED, Parts Mgr., Jeffrey Mining Products, L.P., 635 IL Highway 1, Norris City, IL 62869-9802 0
- SCOTT, JR., RALPH, Sales Engr., MICON Products Intl., Inc., #25 Allegheny Sq., Glassport, PA 15045 412/664-7788
- SEAVERS, WAYNE, Mine Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/937-1220
- SEBASTIAO, A. BUDDY, Pres., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 201 President Street, St. Louis, MO 63118 314/776-2848
- SETTLE, ED, Mgr-Engineering, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041
- SHANKS, ROBERT W., Vice Pres., Operations, Arch Coal, Inc., City Place One, Suite 300, St. Louis, MO 63141 314/994-2909
- SHAULIS, JERRY, Sales Mgr., Gauley Sales Co., P.O. Drawer Box C, Hico, WV 25854-0070 304/568-5201
- SHILTS, WILLIAM W., Chief, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/333-5113
- + SHIMKUS, ERVIN L., Safety Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 609 Christopher Lane, New Baden, IL 62265-2002 0
- * SHOCKLEY, RICHARD R., Director, IL Clean Coal Institute, P. O. Box 8, Carterville, IL 62918-0008 618/985-3500, Fax-6166
 - SHORT, PATRICK, Mine Longwall Coord., Rend Lake Mine, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. ox 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2041
 - SHORT, STEVE, Vice Pres., Sugar Camp Coal, LLC, P.O. Box 231, Evansville, IN 47702-0231 618/275-4426
 - SHULTZABARGER, TIM, Acct. Rep., DuPont Chemicals, 7221 Rucker Rd., #1, Henderson, KY 42420 502/836-8208

SHUMATE SR., MACK H., Sr. V. P./Engr. & Plan. (Retired), Zeigler Coal Co., 6425 Longmeadow, Lincolnwood, IL 60646 708/677-6198

SIEMSGLUSZ, MARY E., Project Mgr., Marston & Marston, Inc., 13515 Barrett Pkwv. Dr., St. Louis, MO 63021 314/984-8800

SILVERMAN, MARC S., Mgr.-Geologic Services, Peabody Development Co., 301 N. Memorial Dr., St. Louis, MO 63102 314/342-7652

SIMMONS, STEVE, Acct. Mgr., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2151

* SIMON, JACK A., Chief Emeritus (Retired), IL State Geological Survey, 101 W. Windsor Rd., Apt. #4204, Urbana, IL 61801-6663 217/367-3462

SIMPSON, BRIAN, Indus. Sales Rep, Busler Enterprises, 401 Diamond Ave., Evansville, IN 47711 812/429-0668

SINGH, MADAN M., Pres., Engineers International, Inc., 116 N. Roosevelt Ave., Ste. 136, Chandler, AZ 85226-3433 602/705-4322

SLATE, STEVE D., Sales Manager, J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605 703/322-5431

SLEDGE, CAROL, Office Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., #4 Industrial Park, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/246-5031

SLIFKA, CHUCK, Pres., Coast to Coast Hydraulics, 2725A Norton Creek Dr., West Chicago, IL 60185 630/587-9300

SLOAN, WALTER E., (Retired), 1885 Linneman Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45238 0 SMITH, CECIL, Mgr., Preparation, Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 346, Benton, IL 62812 618/439-6792

SMITH, GREGORY C., Vice Pres., Geology, Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356 304/776-6660

SMITH, JOHN, Mine Rescue Supt., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111

SMITH, PAUL D., Maint. Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

SMITH, SHANNON K., Sales, S & S Urethane, P.O. Box 266, Farina, IL 62838 800/237-6336

SMITH, SONNY, Pres., S & S Urethane, P.O. Box 266, Farina, IL 62838 618/ 245-6476

SMOCK, PAUL, General Supt., Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc., 4270 N. America Rd., Galatia, IL 62935-9694 618/252-8633

SNEED, DARRELL, Electronic Serv. Spec., Line Power, 329 Williams Str., Bristol, VA 24203 812/477-7882

SNEED, DWIGHT L., Consultant, 112 Archview Dr., Belleville, IL 62221 618/ 632-1901

SNYDER, DUKE, Dist. Mgr., Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., 10489 State Route 127, N., Nashville, IL 62263 618/327-3095

SOLLAMI, PHILLIP, Pres., Sollami Co., P.O. Box 627, Herrin, IL 62948 618/ 988-1521

SPEARS, BEN, Human Resources Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651

SPEDDING, MATT, Chairman CEO, Stamler Corp., Stamler St., Millersburg, KY 40348 606/484-3431

SPENCER, R. DALE, Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

- SPIHLMANN, MAURICE, Supv., Monterey Coal Co., 7415 Woodlane Road, Germantown, IL 62245 618/523-8138
- SPINA, KEITH, Vice Pres. of Pur. & After Market, Stamler Corporation, P.O. Box 308, Millersburg, KY 40348 0
- SPIVEY, JOSEPH S., Pres., IL Coal Association, 212 S. 2nd St., Springfield, IL 62701 217/528-2092
- SPOTTE, WALTER V., Pres., Lincoln Hydraulics, Inc., 20 Museum Rd., Washington, PA 15301-6134 412/222-2700
- SPRESSER, ROGER, State Mine Inspector, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 47 Illini Drive, Taylorville, IL 62568 0
- STAGG, ALAN K., Pres.-Principal Geol., Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356-0028 304/776-6660
- STAHURA, RICHARD P., P.O. Box 4097, Aspen, CO 81612
- STANLEY, STEPHEN D., Surface Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 259, Farmersville, IL 62533 217/627-2161
- STATLER, DAN, Reg. Sales Mgr., Kennametal, Inc., P.O. Box 231, Latrobe, PA 15650 724/539-5890
- STEEB, RAYMOND H., Pres., National Mine / Industrial Composites, Inc., 373 Carol Ave., Bridgeville, PA 15017 412/221-2662
- STEELE, DEREK JOHN, Principal, Dames & Moore, 7717 Stonehenge Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45242 513/651-3440
- STEELE, TOMMY JOE, Safety Director, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- STEINKE, MICHAEL P., Peabody Holding Co., 301 N. Memorial Dr., St. Louis, MO 62208 0
- STEWART, DON, Sales Engr., Mine & Process Service, Inc., P.O. Box 484, Kewanee, IL 61443 309/852-6529
- STEWART, J. R. (BOB), Sales, Better Belt Wiper Service, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Royalton, IL 62983 618/984-2074
- STEWART, LESLIE, Public Relations, The National Coal Museum, P. O. Box 369, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/937-2625
- STEWART, MICHAEL, Sales Mgr., K&E Technical, Inc., Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-2245
- STICKLER, GERALD H., Reg. Sales Mgr., Ocenco, Inc., 10225 82nd Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142 414/947-9000
- STINE, BOB, Coal Market. Liaison, UMWA, Dist. 12, 3695 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62703 217/529-8301
- STOCKER, ROBERT, Pres., Fire Safety, Inc., P.O. 45, Wood River, IL. 62095 618/254-2323
- STOCKWELL, TAMMI, Tech. Support Rep, PDC Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 9071, Peoria, IL 61612 309/688-0760
- STOUT, KEITH, Regional Rep, Forke Brothers, The Auctioneers, 321 Dog Days Farm, Marion, KY 42064 502/965-9596
- STRAIN, WILLARD, Pres., Roe Machine Company, Inc., P.O. Box 531, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/937-2509
- STROTHMANN, KRIS, Sales Rep., Kennametal, Inc., P.O. Box 231, Latrobe, PA 15650 724/539-5342
- STUCKWISCH, ROLAND, Roving Foreman, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 261, Industry, IL 61440 309/254-3778

SUMMARY, GREGORY, Lead Warehouse Tech., Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

SUMMERS, MARY J., Secretary, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main St., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111

SUTHERLAND, JEFF, Mgr. Consulting Services, Lochard Industrial Corp., 9037 Sutton Place, Hamilton, OH 45011 0

TABOR, GREG, Branch Mgr., United Central Industrial Supply Co., 1800 Supply Road, Carterville, IL 62918 618/985-8316

TABOR, HOLLIS, Pres., Norris Screen, 403 S. Wickham Ave., Princeton, WV 24740 304/431-7240

TABOR, JAT, Safe Director, Coal Miners, Inc., 999 Barrett Cemetery Rd., Equality, IL 62934 618/275-4342

TALLUTO, RICKEY J., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316

TASKOSKI, RONALD E., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy , IL 62272 618/357-3316

TASSA, JOHN, Marketing Mgr., DuPont Chemicals, Rt. 2, Box 217, Martinsburg, WV 25401 304/274-5377

TATE, TERRY, Mgr., S & S Urethane, Inc., P.O. Box 266, Farina, IL 62838 618/ 245-6476

TATE, WILLIAM, Mgr. Prep Plant, Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237 618/758-2334

TATE, WILLIAM, Pres., National Mine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 310, Indiana, PA 15701 0

TAYLOR, JIM B., Special Account Adminis., Continental Conveyer & Equip. Co., Inc., Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594 205/487-6492

TAYLOR, MARK S., Dist. Mgr., Carroll Engineering Co., P.O. Box 149, 424 E. Waverly St., Morganfield, KY 42437 502/389-3800

TAYLOR, RANDY, Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651

TEISA, EMIL J., 6738 North Road, Coffeen, IL 62017 217/534-2275

THEYS, TERRY, Engr. Supv., Cyprus AMAX Coal Co., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852 618/298-2394

THIGPEN, JIM, Pres., Thigpen Equipment Sales, P.O. Box 13921, Mexico Beach, FL 32410-3921 334/887-8392

THOMAS, CHRIS, Branch Mgr., Henderson, Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42419 502/827-1187

THOMAS, GREG, Sales Rep., Power Techniques, Inc., P.O. Box 166, Alma, IL 62807 618/547-9099

THOMAS, MIKE, Regional Mgr., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., P.O. Box 87746, Chicago, IL 60680 708/640-5090

THOMSON, MICHAEL, Sales Mgr./East. Div., Fosroc, Inc., 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324 502/863-6800

TIEN, JERRY, Associate Professor, University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401 573/341-4753

TILLSON JR., CHARLES B., Consultant, 1920 SE 32nd Terr., Cape Coral, FL 33904-4429 813/945-3071

TISDALE, PAUL L., Dist. Training Specialist, MSHA District 8, 2300 Old Decker Rd., Ste. 200, Vincennes, IN 47591-6112 618/443-3031

TOWE, JERRY, Purchasing, Sugar Camp Coal, 999 Barrett Cemetery Rd., Equality, IL 62934 618/275-4382

- TOWERS, RICK, Pres., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822 618/724-4967
- TOWERS, TOM, Consultant, Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822 618/724-4967
- TOWNSEND, RICHARD, Adminis. Mgr., MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420 502/827-4996
- TREWORGY, COLIN, Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820 217/244-2422
- TRISKA, ROLAND A., Sales Mgr., Simpson Materials Co., P.O. Box 68, Valley Park, MO 63088 314/225-4944
- TRUE, RANDY, Sales Rep, United Central Industrial Supply Co., 1800 Supply Rd., Carterville, IL 62918 618/985-8316
- TRUEBLOOD, TED, Pres., Trueblood Oil Company/Chevron, P.O. Box 18, Farmersburg, IN 47850 812/696-5151
- TUCKER, RICHARD, Sr. Staff Communications Tech., Monterey Coal Co., 14300 Brushy Mound Rd., Carlinville, IL 62626 0
- TURNER, BEN R., Engr. Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 147, Graham, KY 42344 502/338-5701
- TURNER, JAMES E., IL Sales, Kennametal, Inc., 305 S. Logan, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-3379
- TURREL, JOHN D., Pres., Hydrocarbon Survey, Inc., 10325 E Boyd Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-6549
- UNDERWOOD, KIM, Supv. Land Recl. Div., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, Springfield, IL 62701 217/782-4970
- VALETT, GENE L., Project Mgr., MK-Ferguson, 7295 Highway 94 S., St. Charles, MO 63304 314/441-8086
- VALLAR, JOHN, Chief Electrician, Peabody Coal Co., 1214 Marissa Rd., Marissa, IL 62257 618/295-2374
- VAN CLEVE, MIKE, Chief Maint. Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- VAN DERVEER, DICK, Exec. Vice Pres., Ocenco, Inc., 10225 82nd Ave., Kenosha, WI 53142-7737 414/947-9000
- VAN HOOK, STEVE, Hydro Geologist, Patrick Engineering, Inc., 300 W. Edwards Str., Springfield, IL 62704 217/525-7050
- VAN TUYL, KEVIN, Erosion Control Spec., A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 275 Northwest Blvd., Fenton, MO 63026 314/343-4357
- VANCIL, J.B. (SAM), Deputy Director, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main, Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
- VANCIL, JACK, Surface Mgr., Brushy Creek Coal Co., 4270 N. America Road, Galatia, IL 62935 618/252-8633
- WAGNER, DUANE, Sales, Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., P.O. Box 1548, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/244-1066
- WALDEN, FRED E., Land Reclamation Spec., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 524 S. Second Str., Springfield, IL 62701-1787 217/782-4970
- WALKER, CLIFF, Mine Mgr., Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 369, Coulterville, IL 62237-0369 618/758-2395
- WALL, RONALD B., Chief Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste 200B, Springfield, IL 62704 618/698-3300
- WALLACE, DAVID, Sales Mgr., Midwest Reg., Long-Airdox Co., 3206 W. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959 618/997-4335

- WALLS, FLETCHER, Sales Mgr., Fansteel VR/Wesson Co., P.O. Box 11399, Lexington, KY 40575 606/252/1431
- WAMPLER, BILL, Pres., Clinch River Corp., RR 3, Box 1070, Cedar Bluff, VA 24609-9803 0
- WATKINS, JERRY, Purchasing Mgr., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821 618/382-4651
- WATSON, BOBBY, Maintenance Chief, Webster County Coal Co., 2668 State Route 120 East, Providence, KY 42450 502/667-2205
- WAYLAND, MARJORIE, Engineering Spec., Peabody Development Co., 301 N. Memorial Dr., Suite 310, St. Louis, MO 63102-2401 314/342-7693
- WEADOCK, G. W. (MICK), District Sales Mgr., Svedala, 840 Wellington Ave., #406, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 847/437-8015
- + WEARLY, WILLIAM L., Chairman of Board, Ingersoll-Rand Co., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675 0
 - WEAVER, GEORGE P., Relief Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
 - WEBB, DAVID L., Dir. of Operational Planning, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1999 Wabash Ave., Ste. 200-B, Springfield, IL 62704-5364 217/793-7473
 - WEGMAN, BRUCE E., Longwall Foreman, Monterey Coal Co., 507 N. Pin Oak, Trenton, IL 62293 612/224-7223
 - WEHMEYER, FRANK H., Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
- + WEIR, JOHN P., (Retired), Paul Weir Company, 2730 W. Lake Ridge Shrs, Reno, NV 89509-5736 702/875-0755
 - WELLINGER, THOMAS, TMW & Associates, Inc., 2129 Barrett Sta. Rd. #245, St. Louis, MO 63131-1606 314/230-5547
 - WETZEL, JOE, Supt., Rend Lake Mine, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 566, Sesser, IL 62884 618/625-2071
 - WHEELER, DAN, Environ Protection Spec., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 524 S. Second Str., Springfield, IL 62701-1787 618/782-4970
 - WHEELER, JIM, Buyer, Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 21, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/ 947-2694
 - WHITCOMB, DAVID L., Asst. District Manager, MSHA, 2300 Old Decker Rd., Ste. 200, Vincennes, IN 47591-6112 812/882-7617
 - WHITE, GARY, Publisher, Miner News, P.O. Box 5694, Boise, ID 83705 208/ 375-3680
 - WHITE, GRADY A., Sr. Engr., Peabody Coal Co., 521 N. Borders T., Marissa, IL 62257 0
 - WHITE, JOHN R., Pres., Hydro-Power, Inc., P.O. Box 2181, Terre Haute, IN 47802 812/232-0156
 - WHITLEY, GERALD H., Shift Mine Manager, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
 - WHITSELL, BILL, Salesman, Givens International Drilling Supplies, Inc., P.O. 53, Corydon, KY 42406 62406
 - WHYTE, JAMES (JIM), Sales & Serv. Engr., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, 3680 Raleigh Rd., Eldorado, IL 62930 618/273-5105
 - WIFORD, LARRY, Branch Mgr., The Mine Supply Co., 1703 Shawnee, P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 618/242-2087
 - WILBURN, RICHARD L., IL Div. Mgr., Standard Laboratories, Inc., 8413
 Peabody Rd., Freeburg, IL 62243 618/539-5836

- WILDEN, RICH, Sales Mgr., North American Mine Exchange, RD #8-114 Rolling Meadows, Greensburg, PA 15601 724/837-3155
- WILDERMUTH, PAM, Inside Sales, U. S. Filters, Bixby-Zimmer, P.O. Box 510, Galesburg, IL. 61401 305/343-4381
- WILHAM, LARRY, Repairman, Turris Coal Co., P.O. Box 168, Elkhart, IL 62634 217/792-5725
- WILKINSON, KEITH, Sales Rep., Brake Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703-0447 812/429-9418
- WILL, W. E., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 309 Ridgemont, Collinsville, IL 62234 618/345-5099
- WILLIAMS, BENJAMIN, Section Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272 618/357-3316
 - WILLIAMS, J. SCOTT, Consultant, ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 127, West Frankfort, IL 62896-0127 618/937-4663
 - WILLIAMS, MICHAEL G., Sales, Tricon Metals & Services, Inc., 1338 County Rd. 800E, Carmi, IL 62821 606/265-3510, Fax -3000
 - WILLIAMS, JR., ROBERT L., Regional Manager, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 312/236-7292
 - WILLIAMSON, TOM, Sales Engr., Fosroc, Inc., 612 Wimbledon Place, Madisonville, KY 42431 502/821-7900
 - WILSON, JOHN W., Chairman, Mining Engr., University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401 573/341-4753
 - WILSON, STEVE, Mine Sales, Raben Tire Co., 709 S. Commercial St., Harrisburg, IL 62946 618/252-8638
 - WILZBACHER, DENNIS, Vice Pres., Vigo Coal Co., 14649 Highway 41, N., Evansville, IN 47711 0
 - WINTER, DALE M., General Mine Foreman, Arch of Illinois, Inc., RR 1, Box 242, Pincknevville, IL 62274 618/357-3316
 - WOOD, CRAIG, Financial Analyst, Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356 304/776-6660
 - WOODS, DAVE, Pres., Twin Mills Timber & Tie Co., Inc., 3268 State Highway 37, P.O. Box 34, West Frankfort, IL 62896 618/932-3662
 - WOODS, GEORGE, Dean, Mining, Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, 1001 E. Clark St., Marion, IL 62959 618/985-3741
 - WOODSIDE, RICHARD, Land Reclam. Spec., ILDNR, Office of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main Str., Benton, IL 62812 618/439-9111
 - WOOLBRIGHT, CHARLES, (Retired), Joy Technologies, Inc., 1831 Mercer Lane, Centralia, IL 62801 618/532-9475
 - WORSEY, PAUL N., Assoc. Prof., University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401 573/341-4753
 - YANCIK, JAMES R., Prep. Engineer, Group Manufacturing, P.O. Box 308, Waltonville, IL 62894 618/438-7601
 - YARKOSKY, ROBERT R., Sr. Project Mgr., Marston & Marston, Inc., 13515 Barrett Parkway Dr., Ste. 230, St. Louis, MO 62231 314/984-8800
 - YATES, LARRY, Vice Pres. Materials Mgt., Peabody Holding Co., 301 N. Memorial Drive, St. Louis, MO 63102 314/342-7883
 - YINGLING, GORDON, Compliance Coord., Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702 0
 - YOCUM, KEVIN L., Senior Counsel, Arch Coal, Inc., 9 Oakleigh Dr., Collinsville, IL 62234 314/994-2735

- YOUNG, BOB, Vice Pres., Webb Oil Co., Inc., P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859 618/643-3424
- ZEILMAN, MIKE, Sales Mgr., ILL-MO Products Co., P.O. Box 788, Jacksonville, IL 62651 217/245-2183
- ZENI, ALAN J., Vice Pres., Zeni Drilling Co., 1529 Blue Horizon Rd, Morgantown, WV 26501-2058 304/328-5665
- ZURCHER, RON, John Zurcher Assoc., 2535 Dover Lane-Camelot Pl., St. Joseph, MI 49085 616/429-5435
- ZWAHLEN, JAMES A., Purch. Coord., Monterey Coal Co., RR4, 235, Carlinville, IL 62626 217/854-3291
- ZYWICKI, ROBERT A., Exec. Vice Pres., A-Z Industries, Inc., 3651 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062-1822 847/291-9009

The Sincere

THANKS

of the Officers and Members of the
Illinois Mining Institute
go to

THE 1998 ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Joseph Pileggi and Jim Zwahlen, Co-Chairmen

FRED BAUER Old Ben Coal Co.

LANNY BELL Roberts & Schaefer Co. (Ret.)

DON DECKER
Consolidated Coal Co.

G. REGGIE FARLAINO Phillips Machine Service, Inc.

JAMES H. (JIM) JUSTICE Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co.

> TINA LOGAN Arch of Illinois, Inc.

JOHN J. (IKE) MILLER Roberts & Schaefer Co.

KEN OAKLEY Fairmont Supply Co. BRUCE OPOLKA Peabody Coal Co.

JOSEPH PILEGGI Freeman United Coal Mining Co.

JOE C. ROGERS Brushy Creek Coal Co., Inc.

> DWIGHT L. SNEED Independent

DUANE WAGNER
Mt. Vernon/Decatur Electric, Inc.

DAVID WALLACE Long-Airdox Co.

JERRY WATKINS White County Coal Co.

> JIM WHEELER Turris Coal Co.

JAMES ZWAHLEN Monterey Coal Co.

1998 Exhibitors 106th Annual Meeting

A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc.

Boone Supply Co.

Cambria Co. Assoc. of Blind & Handicap

Carroll Engineering Co.

CDG Engineers Architects Planners, Inc.

Century Lubricants Co.

Chevron Lubricants, Inc.

Coast to Coast Hydraulics

Commercial Testing & Engr. Co.

Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co.

CSE Corporation

Electric Controls Company

Energy Technologies, Inc.

Fairmont Supply Co.

Fosroc, Inc.

Givens International Drilling Supplies, Inc.

IL Dept. of Commerce & Community Affairs

IL DNR, Office of Mines and Minerals

J. H. Fletcher Co.

Jennmar Corporation

Joy Technologies, Inc.

Kennametal, Inc.

Kerco, Inc.

Kirby Risk Electrical Supply Co.

Lake Shore Mining Equip., Inc.

Lochard Industrial Corp.

Long-Airdox Company

Lummez Sales Co.

M & S Fire Safety

Mc Junkin Corp.

Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc.

Mine & Process Service, Inc.

Mine Safety & Health Administration

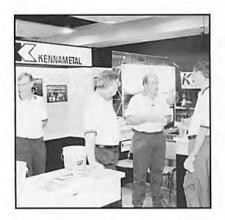
Mine Supply Co., The

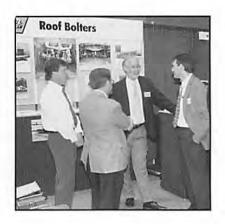
Minesafe Electronics

EXHIBITORS

National Coal Museum National Mine Service Co. Patrick Engineering Peoria Disposal Co. Laboratories Power Techniques, Inc. Reaco Battery Service Corp. Richwood Industries Roberts & Schaefer Company S & S Urethane Schroeder Industries/Baker-Bohnert Service Group SETCO Solid Tire & Rim SIU-Coal Research Center Special Mine Services Standard Laboratories, Inc. T. J. Gundlach Machine Co. TriCon Metals & Services, Inc. Triune, Inc. United Central Industrial Supply Co. Voith Transmissions Webb Oil Co., Inc.

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE













Some exhibitors at the 106th Annual Meeting





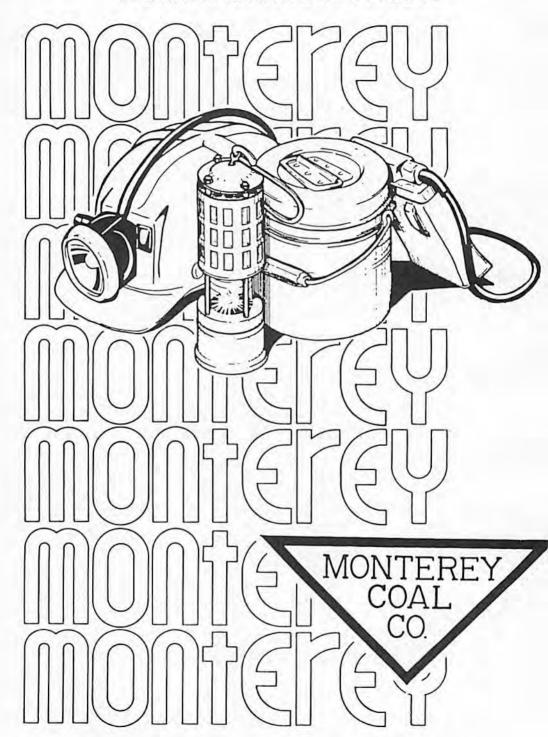
Kennametal Inc.
Mining and Construction Division
Latrobe, PA 15650

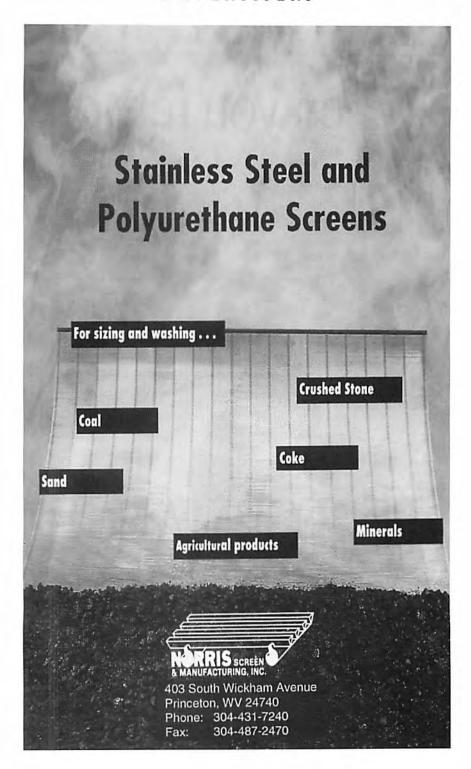


800/458-3608

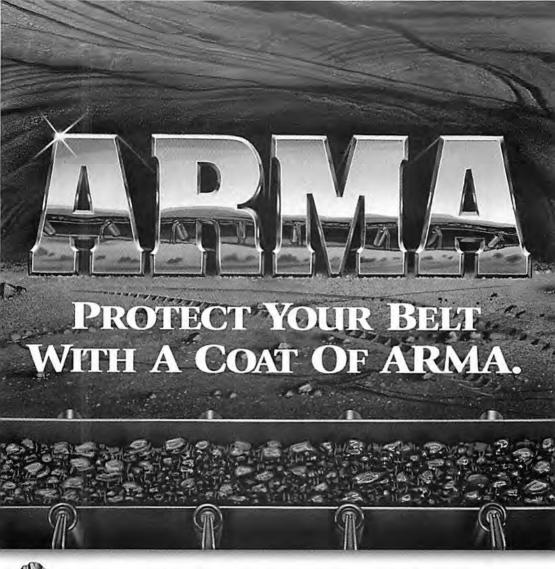
www.kennametal.com

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE









To a conveyor belt, underground is a battleground. Defend your belt with ARMA™, Goodyear's new high abrasion-resistant cover compound for mining applications.

The result of extensive research and development, ARMA will help you win the underground battle. The leader in rubber compounding technology has brought you a cover compound with

over 60% greater belt protection* and a vastly longer service life.

With over double the abrasion resistance of most competitive products, ARMA provides the lowest operating cost per ton in the industry. Call Goodyear's Worldwide Conveyor Belt Headquarters at (800) BELT-USA. Find out why ARMA cover compound is the most ironclad defense your belt will ever have.

GOOD YEAR
Our Customers Are#1

The Best...Never Rest



PYRO-CHEM

MINE SEALANT

The leading supplier of premixed mine sealants to the U.S. mining industry

Pyro-Chem TC

- The original premixed sprayable sealant.
- · Comes in E-Z open, user friendly, oval pail.
 - · Cost effective and easy to use.

· Pro-Seal HT

- · Less weight, same volume, per pail.
 - · Light color reflects light well.
- Apply by hand using trowel or rubber glove.

Products for the American Coal Miner... The world's most productive.

PYRO-CHEM CORP.

1-800-530-0724

Phone (614) 377-2244 Fax (614) 377-2283 P.O. Box 426, South Point Ohio 45680

FREEMAN UNITED COAL MINING COMPANY



Take a look at ...

JEFFREY's Upgraded 4116 Diesel RAMCAR



Jeffrey's upgraded 4116 Diesel RAMCAR combines components of the proven and productive 4114 with new features and a bigger payload to better serve your haulage needs.

Check out these new features:

- Big 18 ton load capacity
- Improved Cat 3306 diesel powerpack
- State-of-the-art dry exhaust scrubber
- Diesel particulate filtration.
- Quick-response hydraulic steering
- Multiple-disc wet brakes

Combined with these proven features:

- Engine electronic safety system
- Maximum-safe operator position
- True-Tracking steering geometry
- Customized tire size and axle position

Call or fax us more more details ...

JEFFREY Mining Products, L. P. 274 E. First Avenue, Columbus OH 43201 Phone: 614 297-3123, Fax: 614 297-3036



ADVERTISERS



(A RON-MAR ENTERPRISES, INC. COMPANY)



PRODUCT LISTING

- Cable Reconditioning
- Cable Terminations Potheads

Cable Repair

- Coupler Installations
- Cable Re-spooling
- · Emergency Field Work (Certified) Surface/Underground
- · Bore Hole/Sub-Station Work
- Siemens-Repair Specialist

· Welding Cable - TC Control · Jumper Cable - Electronic

Building Wire - Instrumental

Power Cable - So Cord

Hi-Temp - Flexible Cables

Trolley Material

- Phoenix Hardware & Accessories
- Mine-Mill Transit Systems
- Trolley Wire
- Railbonds/Crossbonds

Splicing Material & Hardware Items

- Tape/Insulating Products
- Cable Splice Kits
- Hi-Voltage Termination Kits
- Heat/Wrap Kits
- Connectors Parallel Butt · Crimping Tools - Mechanical/Hydraulic

Wire & Cable Mining Industrial

· MPF-GC - SHD-GC - SHD + CGC

G-GC - G -W - Bare Copper

- Couplers Connectors- Plugs High/Low Voltage Couplers/Connectors
- JH Pump Connectors/Posi Clamps
- XP-Plugs/Connectors

Electrical/Related Items

- Hi-Voltage Gloves Glove/Blanket Testing
- Cable Guard M-SHA Accepted
- C.S.I. Machine Lighting
- · Hi-Voltage Testers
- (15-30 KVA) Insulation Testers - 2500 V

SERVICE LOCATIONS

Bellaire, OH -1-800-526-3547 * Elberfield, IN - 1-800-371-4906 * Coeburn, VA - 1-800-435-5553 Service / Quality / Integrity

Roe Machine Company

Serving Mining, Industrial and Construction Since 1959

Willard Strain

President

P. O. Box 531 · West Frankfort, Illinois 62896

Tel. 618-983-5524 A 983-8132 A 937-2509 Fax. 618-983-8390 Res. 618-937-3222

Filter Self-Rescuers Are Obsolete

OCENCO M-20 SCSR puts lifesaving oxygen at arm's reach.





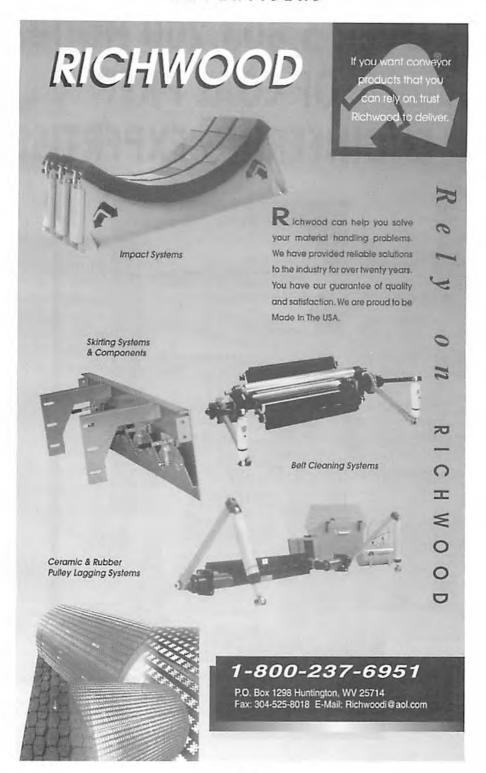
M-20 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer

- Self-contained, operates independent of mine air
- · Compressed oxygen, automatic activation
- · Quick and simple to don
- · Low initial cost, low maintenance cost
- · Inexpensively refurbished
- Fifteen year service life
- · Thousands in use worldwide

Contact us for an on-site demonstration of the M-20 and our long duration EBA 6.5 SCSR.

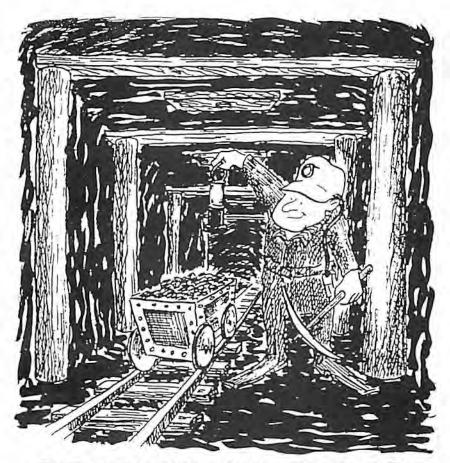


LakeView Corporate Park 10225 82nd Avenue Kenosha, WI 53142-7737 Phone (414) 947-9000 Fax (414) 947-9020



OVER 5,803,200 HOURS OF COAL PREP ENGINEERING EXPERTISE.





ARNESON TIMBER CO.

PROPS TIES
LUMBER ROOF BOARDS
PENTA TREATED
PRODUCTS

STEELVILLE, MO. 65565 5737755911

Headquarters for

GOODYEAR TIRES

MINE TIRES OFF-THE-ROAD TIRES TRUCK AND BUS TIRES INDUSTRIAL TIRES

Complete Lines of Auto-Farm-Truck Tires and Tubes Recapping and Repair Service - Highest Quality **Complete Road Service**

> BRAD RAGAN, INC. (Nationwide Tire Service) GIANT TIRE SPECIALISTS

430 North Dirksen Parkway Springfield, IL 62702 Phone: 217/528-5617

3850 N. Main East Peoria, IL 61611 Rock Falls, IL 61071

2550 1st Ave. Phone: 309/694-3191 Phone: 815/626-0078

THE G. W. VAN KEPPEL COMPANY

ST. LOUIS, MO

314 872-8840 FAX 314 993-6402

REPRESENTING:

TEREX KAWASAKI WHEEL LOADERS SAMSUNG HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS CEDARAPIDS CRUSHERS AND SCREENING PLANTS GRADALL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS RAMMER HYDRAULIC HAMMERS PEERLESS CONVEYOR SYSTEMS **EAGLE IRON WORKS**

RE COMPANY, IN

"KEEPING THE COAL INDUSTRY OF AMERICA'S HEARTLAND ROLLING





LET US RETREAD YOUR FOAM-FILLED TIRES

Complete Line Of Off-The-Road and **Underground Tires**

- 24-Hour On-Call Service
- Experienced Sales & Service Force
- State-of-the-Art Trucks & Equipment
- Complete Tire Recordkeeping System
- Bandag Retreading & Tire Foam Fill

MATTOON . HARRISBURG

MARION

1300 BROADWAY 217-235-0505

709 S. COMMERCIAL 618-252-8638

NEW RT 13W

EVANSVILLE, IN . VINCENNES, IN . NEWBURGH, IN . HENDERSON, KY OWENSBORO, KY . CENTRAL CITY, KY . HOPKINSVILLE, KY

Productivity And Performance You'll Tip Your Hat To.



WHEEL LOADERS, ARTICULATED HAULERS, HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS & SCRAP HANDLERS

нітасні

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS & FRONT SHOVELS

EUCLID

RIGID FRAME HAULERS



TRUCK & CRAWLER
MOUNTED BLASTHOLE
DRILLS



PORTABLE CRUSHING PLANTS & SCREENING PLANTS



LANDFILL COMPACTORS
& MATERIAL PROCESSING
EQUIPMENT



MOTOR GRADERS & ASPHALT PAVERS



HYDRAULIC & LATTICE BOOM CRANES



Performance. Productivity. Customer satisfaction. Plus a commitment to bring you a full line of the world's best equipment.

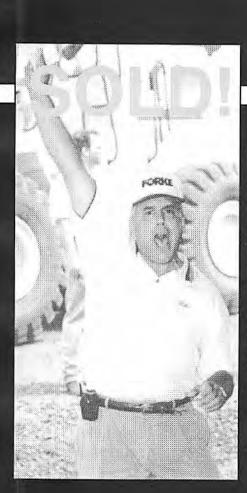
Louisville, KY (502) 456-4050 Corbin, KY (606) 528-9440 Allen, KY (606) 886-1276 Pittsburgh, PA (412) 741-1731 Clearfield, PA (814) 765-8500

Evansville, IN (812) 867-6661

Indianapolis, IN (317) 247-9125

Fort Wayne, IN (219) 482-3681 Nitro. WV (304) 755-7788 St. Louis, MO (314) 487-8925

ADVERTISERS



Forke Auctioneers has been providing a premium marketplace for buyers and sellers for over 78 years with honesty and integrity that is unparalleled by any other auction company.

Call Forke for more information on how we can help you get your equipment SOLD!

800.428.9264 www.forke.com



Electric Motor Repair



- AC/DC motor repair
- Dynamic balancing
- Metallizing
- Dynamometer testing with digital readout
- Core loss testing
- Surge testing
- Water jacket testing
- Pump repair
- Complete machine shop
- Vacuum pressure impregnation
- · Epoxylite V.P.I. and resin
- Epoxylite incapsulation available
- Meets I.E.E.E.-429 short term water immersion test
- Wear coatings

502-835-7534 USA 1-800-628-1856

For Emergency Service 502-835-2373 502-835-2108

Ashby Electric Co., Inc. Madison St., P.O. Box 55 Sebree, KY 42455 SALES . RENTALS . PARTS . SERVICE

FOR ALL YOUR MINING AND COAL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT NEEDS



A Brambles Company

Owensboro, Kentucky 42304 US WATS 800-626-8406

Allis-Chalmers Crushing & Screening Equipment
Kawasaki Loaders Dart Trucks Allison Transmissions



Weir International Mining Consultants Providing engineering, geological, operational and training services to the mining, mineral and energy industries worldwide including:

- Mining, Civil & Geotechnical Engineering
- Geology & Geologic Mine Modelling
- Coal Preparation/Mineral Processing
- Feasibility Studies
- Market and Financial Analysis
 Chicago
 847 297 3500

- Operational Assessments
- Due Diligence Investigation
- Property Services
- · Health, Safety & Training
- Litigation Support/Expert Witness
- Workforce Development Training Denver

303 • 985 • 7687

E-Mail: WEIRINTL@aol.com



SERVING THE ILLINOIS GOAL BASIN SINCE 1982.

PRODUCTS AND SERVICE TO KEEP MINES PRODUCTIVE AND SAFE.

BELT CONVEYOR SYSTEM CARRYBACK AND SPILLAGE SOLUTIONS WITH BELT CLEANERS AND TRANSFER POINT PRODUCTS

SILO, HOPPER AND BUNKER FLOW STOPPAGE SOLUTIONS WITH CLEANOUTS, AIR CANNONS AND VIBRATORS

UNDERGROUND ALIGNMENT SOLUTIONS WITH MSHA PERMISSIBLE LASERS

DRY AND LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL SOLUTIONS WITH POINT AND CONTINUOUS LEVEL MONITORING

SALES ENGINEER SERVING THE ILLINOIS BASIN:

MR. DONNIE STEWART

WEST FRANKFORT, IL

618 932-3530

The Durtbusters

Dependable Mining & Safety Supply Products



Koehler Lighting Products • Femco Communications • Fletcher OEM Parts General Monitors Methane Monitors • Industrial Scientific Gas Detectors Draeger Breathing Products • Johnson Filtration Products • Kennametal Bits Lee Brakes • Redbird Chain • Saftronics Controls • Safety Products • UST Chain

Quality Penn Machine Gear Parts and Rebuild Services

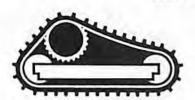


National Mine Service Company

Mining & Safety Supply Division

800 N. Bell Avenue, Suite 110 Building VI, Carnegie, PA 15106 (412) 429-0800 • FAX (412) 429-8120

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE



Track-type tractors 60-850 HP
Scrapers-LoadersTrucks-Backhoes
and more. Quality
Cat equipment
for overburden
removal, haul road

maintenance, loading & on-site transportation.

Engines for pumps, eletrical generators from 70-6000 HP and from 36-4910 Kilowatts.

Sales • Service • Rentals



YOUR CATERPILLAR DEALER

Fabick Machinery Co. • Marion, IL • 618-997-1881

Caterpillar, Cat and I are trademark of Caterpillar Inc.

A Different Way To Go With The Flow

The Simplicity damage to your roll control con

The Simplicity Slider System eliminates damage to your rolls and seals your load

points. Using UHMW bars bolted into our patented wing roll replacement insert gives your belt a slick flat surface to travel on, preventing spillage. This system is manufactured as a complete idler or can be retrofitted into existing stands, making installation a breeze.

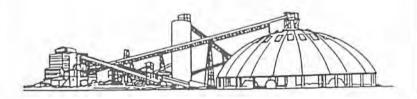


P.O. Box 2422 5929 Benton Road Paducah, KY 42002-2422 1-800-553-4567 FAX 1-800-230-9462 http://www.seec.com

This Act Executional Equipment Products: Archange Selt Scale - Conveyor Controls and Bell Privation (payment - Gorber Arkard Abed Data Rabbe - Gorber Bell Clausing Systems Barrien Dell Seit - Simplicity Access Doors - Simplicity percept System - Empiricity Elder Systems - 17 Albana Tusining later - Wyord Aligomet Data:

Pattiki

Setting the Standard in Illinois Coal for Safety & Production





WHITE COUNTY COAL CORPORATION

PATTIKI MINE
POST OFFICE BOX 457 ROUTE 1
CARMI, ILLINOIS 62821



Wil-Mar Hydraulics, Inc.

Wil-Mar Machine

Highway 41 North / P.O. Box 1272 Madisonville, KY 42431 Phone (502) 322-8654 Fax (502) 322-8606

Serving: THE COAL MINING • INDUSTRIAL • CONSTRUCTION • AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES

Specializing in: REBUILDING AND MANUFACTURING ALL TYPES OF HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS, PUMPS, MOTORS, DIRECTIONAL & FLOW CONTROL VALVES.

> Full Stock of: CHROME BAR, BRONZE, CAST IRON, ALUMINUM, HONED STEEL TUBING, PACKING AND SEALS

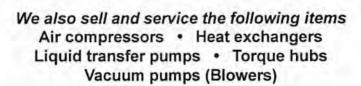
Mine Equipment Exchange Units Available For:

EIMCO • FLETCHER • GALIS • JOY • LEE NORSE • LONG AIRDOX • OWENS • STAMLER



Commercial Shearing - pumps & motors
Dynapower - pumps & motors
Eaton/Char-Lynn - motors
Dennison - pumps & motors
Ross - motors & steering valves
Sunstrand - pumps & motors
Vickers - valves, vane & piston pumps
Hydrastatic - pumps & motors







24 Hour Emergency Service











Chase Pump & Equipment HENDERSON, KY 42430

P. O. BOX 812 (502) 826-8713 FAX: 826-7820

FMC JOHN BEAN DIV. HI-Pressure Piston and Plunger Pumps - Electric Diaphragm

WARMAN INTERNATIONAL Vertical and End Suction Slurry Pumps for Mining, Industry

and Municipal Applications - Lined Slurry Valves AMERICAN TURBINE Line Shaft and Submerisble Vertical Turbines ARMSTRONG Complete Line of In-Line and End Sunction Pumps Municipal, Industrial, Food and Religerant Pumps CORNELL KERR PUMPS Bonderizing - Specialty Pumps - Vertical and Horizontal

CRANE PUMPS & SYSTEMS

PROSSER Mesa - Explosive Proof Electric Submersibles

BARNES Submersible - Sewage Cutter Pumps and Self Primers.

Crown Units

Split Case - End Suction - Vertical Wet Pit Pumps and Systems WEINMAN HAZLETON PUMPS Slurry Pumps & Mine Dewatering - Vertical Sump Units GORMAN-RUPP Rotary Gear Pumps MARLOW Self Primers - Industrial and Trash Pumps

WARREN RUPP Air Driven Dble Diaphragm Pumps HALE PUMPS Portable and Stationary Fire Pump Units R. S. CORCORAN CO. Stalnless Steel and Special Metal Construction Pumps RAMPARTS DIV. OF Elastomer Lined Chemical and Low PH Pumps for Industry

GORMAN RUPP and Mining - Air Operated Diaphragm Pumps ABS Submersible Dewatering and Mine Approved Pumps GRUNDFOS Stainless Steel Submirsible Turbines and In-Line Boostors BERKELEY PUMPS Heavy Duty End Suction Pumps

MARCH MFG. Magnetic Driven Sealess Pumps

MEGATOR CORP. Pumps for Sump Dewatering - Oil Recover - Stainless STA-RITE INDUST. Industrial Pumps, Submersible Sump & Submersible

Turbines Pumps G & H PRODUCTS Sanitary Rotary Lobe Pumps - Gear Pumps: Sanitary Fittings,

Pipe, and Valves

HI-Pressure Boiler Feed Peripheral Turbine Pumps

LIQUID METRONICS Chemical Metering Pumps and Systems WAYNE PUMPS Small Submersible and Dewatering Pumps MADDEN Chemical Feed Pumps and Systems CORKEN INT. Gas Compressors and Silding Vane Pumps

Self Priming Centrifugal, Trash, and Diaphragm Pumps C. H. & E. BAIRD MFG Relief Valves - Regulators - Production Tools

WEDGE-WIRE Profile Wire Prducts and Dryer Baskets

BIXBY-ZIMMER Screens and Dryer Baskets

MILLER WIRE WORKS Woven Wire Cloth - Punch Plate - Rubber Screens - Etc.

"Shop Facilities for Pump Repair"





"Let us be your Pump Specialist"





Lane Erectors, Inc.

622 North Granger • P. O. Box 657 Harrisburg, Illinois 62946

Phone: 618/252-0551

FAX: 618/252-2177



Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc.

Heavy Civil & Mining Construction

SHAFT SINKING RAISE BORING TUNNELING MINING DEVELOPMENT GROUND FREEZING

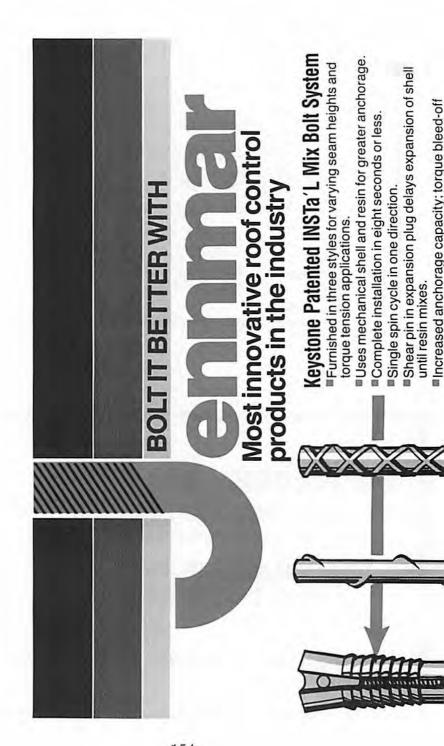
P.O. BOX 6548 **EVANSVILLE, IN 47719-0548** 812-426-2741 FAX 812-428-0337 email: Information@frontier-kemper.com

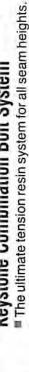
GENERAL OFFICES 2328 I-70 FRONTAGE ROAD, GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO 81505 (970) 242-2200 AREA OFFICES PRICE UT, ROCK SPRINGS WY, GILLETTE WY, CARLSBAD NM

NEWEST LOCATION: HENDERSON, KY (502) 869-0072

SPECIALIZING IN PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS FOR MINING

TRITRONICS DIVISION Specializing In the Repair of Electronic Equipment, Methane Monitors Spotters, Ground Fault Monitors, Anemometers, Mine Monitoring





No bolt bending.

Proven shear pin system in patented coupler.

System permits prebolting of overcasts for 50% savings. With mine roof channels or mats in combination with other devices, savings of 25% to 140%.

Proven usage in longwall head gate and tailgate entries as supplemental or primary support.

Prevents roof sag and lateral roof movement.

better mixing, stronger threads and greater anchorage Furnished exclusively with new improved J-Bar for capacity.

Kevstone Torque Tension Rebar

Thread on bottom of rebar. Ideal for high coal.

Dome nut or shear pin nut available. Nut tightened from bottom.

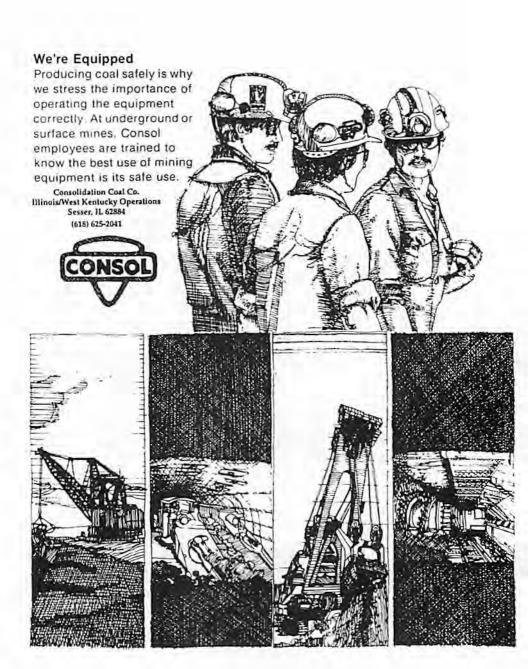
Look to Jennmar for the complete roof control package, including resm. Simple—inexpensive.

Jennmar Corp.,

Phone: 412 963-9071 Telex: 559979 JEN PGH FAX: 412 963-9767 258 Kappa Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 A Frank Calandra Industry

Winchester, KY 606 744-9600; Tazewell, VA 540 964-2107; Cresson, PA 814 886-4121; Reedsville, WV 304 864-3601; Sales Offices and Plants: Pittsburgh, PA 412 963-9071; Slearfield, UT 801 775-0176

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE







GAULEY SALES COMPANY

44 YEARS
of providing
QUALITY REPLACEMENT PARTS
to the
Underground Mining Industry

Nationwide Distributor of

AMS Belt Cleaning Systems
and Conveyor Products

Corporate Office and Warehouse P. O. Box 70 * Hico, WV 25854 Phone: 304-658-5201 Fax: 304-658-4503

P.O Box 960 Logan, WV 25601 Phone: 304-752-2066 Fax: 304-752-5920

P. O. Box 155 Providence, KY 42450 Phone: 502-667-2001 Fax: 502-667-2004

P. O. Box 822 Washington, PA 15301 Phone: 724-228-8870 Fax: 724-228-3633 P. O. Drawer M Oakwood, VA 24631 Phone: 540-498-4526 Fax: 540-498-7038

P. O. Box 1600 Robinson Creek, KY 41560 Phone: 606-639-4335 Fax: 606-639-9733

E-Mail: gauleyusa@inetone.net





FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS

1000 North Court St. Marion, IL 62959 (618) 993-2681 FAX (618) 993-6081

MOTOR REPAIR

- . 24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE
- . COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
- VACUUM-PRESSURE-IMPREGNATION SYSTEM
- . AUTHORIZED WELDER REPAIR CENTER
- . SUBMERSIBLE PUMP REPAIR
- . 500 HP DYNAMOMETER
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS ON STAFF

- 2 SHIFT OPERATIONS
- . INHOUSE AC & DC DRIVE REPAIR
- CONTROLLED TEMPERATURE BURN-OUT AND BAKE OVENS
- 17,000 LB. DYNAMIC BALANCER
- . IEEE 429 IMMERSION TESTED REWINDS
- UNITY PLUS REWINDS

EQUIPMENT SALES

MAGNETEK

CENTURY LOUIS ALLIS INDIANA GENERAL D.C. UNIVERSAL

BENSHAW SOLID STATE STARTERS

SAFTRONICS SOLID STATE STARTERS

Distributed by Flanders of Indiana

SQUARE D

MOTOR CONTROLS
AC DRIVE SYSTEMS
CIRCUIT BREAKERS
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS
TRANSFORMERS
DISTRIBUTION EOPT.

GOULD SHAWMUT

FUSES
FUSE BLOCKS
TAYLOR WIRE DUCT

TOSHIBA

MOTORS
MOTOR CONTROLS
VACUUM EQUIPMENT
AC DRIVE SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS*
VACUUM RETROFITS

SIEMENS'

Motors DC Controllers PLC's

FIELD SERVICES

- . FIELD ENGINEERING STAFF
- . AC & DC DRIVE INSTALLATION
- PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- . SWITCHGEAR RETROFIT

- . CUSTOM CONTROL SYSTEMS
- . FIELD BALANCING
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- . AC & DC DRIVE SERVICE

FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS (618) 993-2681

HENRY A. PETTER SUPPLY CO.

PETTE

FARBOIL PAINTS



BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO. BUSSMANN MFG. CANON COPIERS

CARLISLE AND FINCH CLEMCO

CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL CO. COOPER GROUP

CAMPBELL CRESCENT LUFKIN NICHOLSON

H.K. PORTER WELLER WISS

CROUSE-HINDS CO. DEVICON DEVILBISS CO.

DIXON VALVE AND COUPLING DRESSER IVI DIV

DRESSER MFG. CO. DUFF-NORTON CO.

EATON CUTLER-HAMMER

DURANT EMERSON ELECTRIC CO.

CHROMOLOX
LOUISVILLE LADDER
RIDGE TOOL
VAN GORP

ENERPAC ENPO PUMPS

EVEREADY BATTERY CORP.
EVERTITE COUPLING CO.

EXIDE

FACET PUROLATOR

FELPRO
FLEXIBLE METAL HOSE
FMC-LINK BELT DIV.
GARLOCK, INC.
GATORADE
GEORGIA PACIFIC
GLOVES
GO-JO INDUSTRIES
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER
GREENFIELD TAP AND DIE
GREENLEE TOOL CO.
HARVEY HUBBELL CO.
HOLO-KROME
HOMELITE
HONDA PUMP

HONDA POMP HYTROL CONVEYOR CO. IMPERIAL-EASTMAN ITT-BELL AND GOSSETT

JABSCO MARLOW JACUZZI BROS KEYSTONE

KIDDE KILLARK ELECTRIC MFG, CO.

KIMBERLY-CLARK LINCOLN LOCTITE

LUNKENHEIMER CO. LYON METAL PRODUCTS McDERMOTT

MEDICINES

MILWAUKEE ELECTRIC
MINNESOTA MINING & MFG.
ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS DIV.

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY DIV.

ADHESIVE COATING & SEALER

MEDICAL DIV. INDUSTRIAL TAPE & SPECIALTY DIV.

NIBCO NORTON ABRASIVES NORTH SAFETY PRODUCTS OFFICE FURNITURE OFFICE PAPERS OFFICE SUPPLIES OSBORN MFG. CO. PERMATEX POWELL VALVE RAPISTAN RAY-O-VAC ROCKWELL VALVES, CLAMPS RUBBERMAID INDUSTRIAL/COMMERCIAL **RUST-OLEUM CORP** SCHRADER-BELLOWS SPRAYON SQUARE D COMPANY SOWINCHER STANLEY TOOL STEARNS BRAKE STEELCASE FURNITURE SYLVANIA LAMPS TEMPLETON, KENLY AND CO. THOMAS AND BETTS TORNADO FLOOR EQUIPMENT VICTAULIC CORP. HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO. WALL ROPE WARREN RUPP WARREN TOOL WERNER LADDER WILLAMETTE PAPER J.H. WILLIAMS WISCONSIN TISSUE MILLS DANIEL WOODHEAD XOMOX CORP YALE HOIST

HENRY A. PETTER SUPPLY CO.

P. O. Box 2350 Paducah, KY 42002-2350 Phone: 800-626-3940 Fax: (502) 443-3235



Mt. Vernon Branch P O Box 707 Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 Phone: (618) 242-8987

Fax: (618) 242-9051

MEN ATWORK!

(Yours & Ours)

Gooding people work hard to keep your people supplied with the mining products and services they need for max productivity.

Now, one call to Gooding is all it takes to put you in touch with the complete line of rugged Dayco* mining products. Hose assemblies—couplings featuring the



Stecko coupling system—and

the newest addition to the Dayco coupling line, Bite-The-Wire, Dayco

coupling machines and power transmission products, too.

And you can depend on Gooding design, installation

and service experts to help solve your mine equipment problems.

So, for top quality products and skilled, responsive service, call Gooding—today!



Gooding Rubber Company

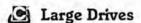
1200 S. Blakely St. Benton, IL 62812 618-435-8104 411 E. Plainfield Rd. LaGrange, IL 60525 312-354-2270

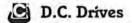
Dayco, mining products as tough as the men and machines that do the job

Service . . . our first consideration for more than 50 years.

Advanced equipment designed for total system productivity







- Tripper Booster Drives
- Low-Coal Drives
- Constant Tension Winches

- Belt Winders
- Belt Storage
 Units
- Center
 Loading Tail
 Sections
- Clean-up Conveyors
- Slider Beds

- Idler Styles
- Idler Roll
 Types
- Intermediate Structure
- High Angle Conveyors
- Overland Conveyors

For more information about Continental Conveyor & Equipment Company and Continental products, contact your Continental representative or call Continental at (205) 487-6492.

ISO 9001 Certificate No. 002586



A NESCO COMPANY

ešia

The World Leader in Conveyors and Conveyor Technology

COMMERCIAL TESTING & ENGINEERING CO.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 1919 S. HIGHLAND AVE., SUITE 210-B. LOMBARD, IL 60148.



- A COAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS
- A COAL WASHABILITY REPORTS
- A PREPARATION PLANT PERFORMANCE TESTS
- A COAL CARBONIZATION ASSAYS
- A ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

OVER 50 BRANCH LABORATORIES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

IN ILLINOIS, INDIANA, MISSOURI AND KENTUCKY

South Holland, IL (708) 331-2900

Henderson, KY (502) 827-1187

St. Louis, MO (502) 827-1187

"Providing Comprehensive International Mining, Geological, and Environmental Engineering Services Since 1969"

- Surface & Underground Mine Planning
- Financing Due Diligence
- Mineral Economics & Valuations
- Reserve & Market Assessments
- **Environmental Sciences**
- Water, Air, and Land Permitting
- Waste Handling/Mitigation
- **Hydrological Services**

- Mineral Processing
- Plant Performance Evaluations
- Blending & Quality Plans
- Reclamation Land Use Planning
- **Analytical Laboratory**
- Wetland Delineation/Mitigation
- Waste Fuel Evaluations
- Zoning/Rezoning Issues

SKELLY AND LOY, INC. **ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS**

Corporate Office:

HARRISBURG, PA 17110 (717) 232-0593 pr 800-892-6532 Fax: (717) 232-1799

e-mail: skellyloy@skellyloy.com

Branch Offices:

MONROEVILLE, PA 15146 (412) 856-1676 or 800-340-7538

Fax: (412) 856-5730

Affiliate Office:

SKELLY AND LOY, LLP RALEIGH, NC 27615 (919) 878-3535 Fax: (919) 878-3550

email: mmonroe@skellyloy.com email: skellyloy@bgonline.com

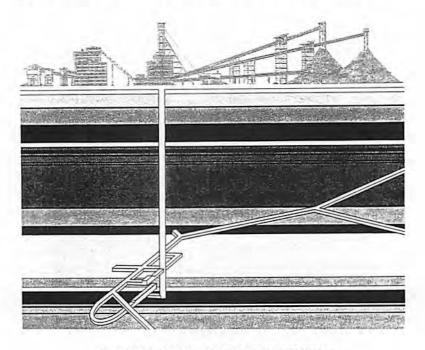
MORGANTOWN, WV 26508 (304) 296-6500 Fax: (304) 296-6631

email: skellyloy@labryinth.com

Visit our Web Site at http://www.skellylov.com



GUNTHER·N2SH MINING CONST. CO.



MINING INDUSTRY CONSTRUCTION

UNDERGROUND-SHAFTS, SLOPES, TUNNELS, DEVELOPMENT

SURFACE-MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS, STEEL ERECTION, PLANT MAINTENANCE

2150 Kienlen Avenue St. Louis, Missouri 63121 314-261-4111

ADVERTISERS



Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries For the past 60 years, CMI has offered the most innovative centrifugal process equipment available to the operating members of the Illinois Mining Institute. On this, your 106th anniversary, we at CMI pledge our continuing support to the Illinois Mining Institute, and our promise to continue to develop the most cost effective solutions to the dewatering needs of the Coal Industry. From...

Innovative Design, To...



Unsurpassed Service & Support...



Superior Manufacturing, To...



... All of the things that you have come to expect from your leading O.E.M. We look forward to serving the needs of the Illinois Mining Institute for many years to come.

CENTRIFUGAL & MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES 201 President St., St. Louis, MO. 63118

> Phone: (314) 776-2848 Fax: (314) 776-2918

We know the territory.

We're Hanson Engineers Inc., a multidiscipline engineering and environmental consulting firm with offices nationwide. Our staff combines years of experience in mine reclamation and other services to the mining industry with a thorough grasp of the regulatory requirements you face. We can help you find solutions to your engineering and environmental challenges.

Global vision, local solutions

217/788-2450

1525 S. Sixth St. . Springfield, Ill. 62703

Engineers, Architects & Scientists

Offices nationwide

www.hansonengineers.com



Stagg Engineering Services, Inc.

Quality Integrity Experience Since 1975

Providing professional services to the international mining community

Service Areas

- Geology
- Valuation
- Acquisitions & Divestitures
- Property
- Management
- Litigation
- Expert

- Support &
 - Testimony

- Engineering
- Permitting
- Environmental
- Computer Drafting &
- Design
- Mineral Economics &
- Market Research



The faster, simpler solution

SESI's exciting spreadsheet-based mine planning and costing software is customized to your needs.

- Develops mine plans
- Forecasts coal quality
- Projects mining costs
- Provides economic analysis
- For use on PC or notebook

Bethlehem, Pennsylvania (610) 861-3865

5457 Big Tyler Road . Charleston, West Virginia . 25313 (304) 776-6660 WEB ADDRESS: http://www.sesiusa.com Fax (304) 776-7867 Denver, Colorado (303) 455-7850

Continually On Top

Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has designed our carbide tipped bits with our continuous miner users in mind.

If you're looking for a bit that has been designed for fast penetration with less dust, a tapered cone that offers protection to the block and less drag, then Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has the variety of styles and grades you need.

We back up these carbide tipped bits with our blocks designed for quick-change.

Let us keep you "CONTINUALLY" on top, please return the enclosed reply card for more information.



VR/Wesson-Lexington
lilse road, lexington, kentucky 40575

606-252-1431

HOPCROFT ELECTRIC, INC.

618-288-7302

606 Glen Crossing Road Glen Carbon, Illinois 62034

FAX 618-288-7307

Serving the mining industry for over 60 years



The Levinson Steel Company

P.O. Box 341 • Greenville, KY 42345 502/388-3971 502/338-5617 FAX No.

THE LEVINSON STEEL COMPANY

Plate: A-36, T-1 (A-514), Corten, AR360, AR400, AR500, Floor Plate		
SHEETS, BEAMS, ANGLES CHANNELS FLATS & ROUNDS	Expanded Metal and Bar Grating — Tubing	COLD DRAWN ROUNDS & SQUARES 1018, 1045, 4140
Pipe — New & Used 1/8-IN TO 48-IN.	Used & Surplus Material of All Types	Shearing, Sawing, or Flame Cutting

CRANE SERVICES PROVIDED

CALL TOLL FREE 800/462-2377



THE RIGHT CHOICE.

- Located at mile post 828, Ohio River, Mt. Vernon, Indiana
- Direct rail service by CSX
- Capable of handling up to 115 car unit trains
- Stockpile space available up to 60,000 tons
- Capable of blending coal
- Transloading capability up to 4,000 tons per hour
- Knowledgeable and experienced staff to provide you with premier customer service
- Close proximity to Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky coal fields
- Competitive rail rates from Powder River Basin

For More Information Contact: Kevin Larkin 918/592-7249

Sales:

Kevin Larkin Telephone: 918/592-7249 Fax: 918/582-8421 Operations:

Southwind Maritime Center Bluff Road, P.O. Box 742 Mt. Vemon, IN 47620 Telephone: 812/838-5531

ASCO

Associated Supply Company

A Division of T. A. Pollack Co., Inc.

932-3114 200 So. Taft Street West Frankfort, IL 62896

FAX 618-932-3115

•JMD - Complete Line of Ventilation Systems

When you call SCHROEDER INDUSTRIES You get reliable full service

• FACE DRILLS AND OTHER DRILLING EQUIPMENT
• HYDRAULIC FILTERS AND CIRCUIT TESTING EQUIPMENT

RUBBER TIRED PERSONNEL CARRIERS
 BELT TENSIONERS BELT SCRAPERS AND REPLACEMENT BLADES

- FEEDER-BREAKERS PITBULL PUMPS BELT/RAIL CLEANERS
 - · SCAVENGER CONVEYORS · BELT WINDERS AND CLAMPS
 - BATTERY POWERED UTILITY CART VENTILATING FANS



Nichol Ave., Box 72, McKees Rocks, PA 15136 (412) 771-4810 Fax (412) 771-1320 An Alco Industries Company http://www.schroeder-ind.com

compliments of



Virginia Tech Corporate Research Center 1750 Kraft Drive Blacksburg, VA 24060 (540) 552-5555 FAX (540) 552-5525

DISTRICT SALES/SERVICE CENTER

3206 West Deyoung Street Marion, IL 62959 (618) 997-4335 FAX (618) 993-5618

Providing Expert Mining Solutions Worldwide
A member of The Marmon Group of companies

IBT, Inc.

601 South 10th Street • Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 Phone (618) 244-5353 • Fax (618) 244-5697

Serving industry for over 49 years with quality products and service... and a "Commitment to Excellence".

- Bearings Oil Seals Lubricants
- Power Transmission Equipment
- Electric Motors and Gear Motors
- A.C. and D.C. Variable Speed Drives
- Complete Conveying Systems
- GOOD YEAR Conveyor Belting & Hose

OTHER BRANCH SERVICE CENTERS LOCATED IN ARKANSAS, COLORADO, IOWA, KANSAS, LOUISIANA, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, OKLAHOMA AND TEXAS

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT WWW.IBTINC.COM

PATRICK ENGINEERING INC.

COMPLETE ENGINEERING SUPPORT FOR THE MINING INDUSTRY

CIVIL • STRUCTURAL • GEOTECHNICAL
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • HYDROGEOLOGY
ARCHITECTURAL • ELECTRICAL • MECHANICAL

SPRINGFIELD, IL 217-525-7050

LISLE, IL 630-434-7050

CLARKSVILLE, TN 931-552-2525

E-Mail: info@patrickengineering.com

Web: http://www.patrickengineering.com

OLD BEN COAL COMPANY ZEIGLER #11 MINE CENTRAL CLEANING PLANT



Zeigler #11 Mine 13101 Zeigler 11 Road PO Box 369 Coulterville, IL 62237 618-758-4400 Central Cleaning Plant 12626 Sarah Road PO Box 369 Coulterville, IL 62237 618-758-4503



MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR MINING MACHINERY



Water Cooled Face Conveyor Motor

- · Longwall Face Conveyors
- ·Shears
- · Lump Breakers
- · Stage Loaders
- · Continuous Minors
- ·Crushers
- ·Traction
- · Hydraulics

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS AND WARRANTY SERVICE CENTERS FOR:

- · ABB Drives
- · Baldor Motors
- · Century Motors
- · Federal Pacific Transformers
- · Inpro Seal Bearing Isolators
- · Leeson Motors

- · Louis Allis Motors and Drives
- Payne Engineering Solid State
 Starters
- ·Siemens
- ·Teco

SERVICES -

- · AC & DC Motor Repair
- · AC & DC Drive Repair
- · Babbitt Bearing Rebuilding
- · Complete Machine Shop
- · Dynamometer Testing
- Mohler Epoxy Seal* Sealed Insulation System to MIL-M-17060 & IEEE-429
- · Metallizing
- Motor Redesign, Rebuilding & Conversions
- · Predictive Maintenance

Mohler Technology, Inc.

PO Box 669 · 2355 Eby Road, Boonville, IN 47601

24 Hour Emergency Service

812-897-2900 · FAX:812-897-2686 · Toll Free:1-800-258-5258

MTI QUALITY - ALWAYS COST EFFECTIVE

STAMLER FEEDER-BREAKERS ARE PROVEN PERFORMERS







Whether you need high throughput stationary crushing... reclaiming with size reduction...or low-profile underground crushing, Stamler Feeder-Breakers are designed and built for proven performance.



STAMLER CORPORATION

Millersburg, Kentucky, U.S.A. 40348 • Tel 606-484-3431 • Fax 606-484-3336

Stamler Corporation

SEAMLESS SERVICE

Meeting all customer needs, 100 percent of the time... that's Seamless Service. It's a goal we hope to achieve.

And for over 75 years now,

America's major industries

have depended on us

to consistently deliver on time

and often on short notice

more than 205,000 different items

from over 1000 name brand

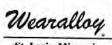


industrial product manufacturers.

P. O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 (618) 244-5344

EXCELLENCE IN DISTRIBUTION"

There's no stopping us.



St. Louis, Missouri



MANGALLOY

Elko, Nevada

Since 1945

- Wearalloy AR 360, AR 400 and AR 500 BHN plates
- Wearalloy Nickel Chrome Plate
- Wearalloy 400 BHN Bars
- Mangalloy 11-14% manganese plates and bars
- Super-Clad chromium carbide plate
- Tungsten-Clad —tungsten carbide pellets in weld matrix

FABRICATION SERVICES AVAILABLE

- Truck bed and bucket liners
- Chute, feeder and crusher liners
- Weld or bolt-on cutting edges

St. Louis, MO 800-325-4012

Elko, NV 800-939-3673

E-mail - fordsteel@worldnet.att.net

Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc.

Now Employee Owned

Plant location: 10489 State Rte 127 North, Nashville, IL 62263

PH 618-327-3095 — Fax 618-327-4211

Serving Mining, Industrial, Railroads, Construction and Agricultural





Ours are! Are your bits 100% quality inspected before delivery? Roof Bits ...



SOLLAMI RIB ROOF BIT PATENTED

 A Self-Centering Blade The Ribbed blade offers:

Reduced Breakage

· Truer Hole

ACTION

N -

٠

7 E C H N O L O

More Column Strength

P.O. Box 627, Herrin, Illinois 62948 • Phone: 618-988-1521 Fax: 618-942-5367 • 800-992-1521 in U.S. and Canada

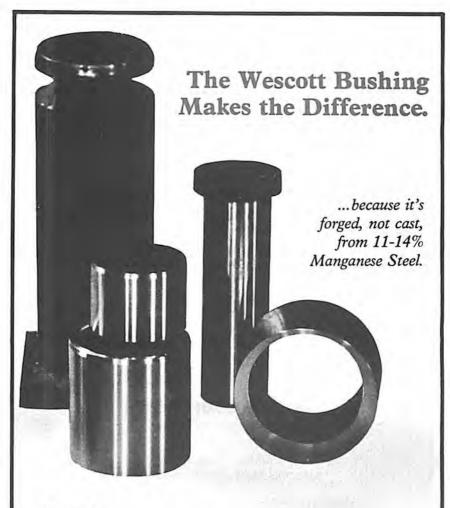
Replacement

Parts ...

Ours are!

hexes and squares Are your interior

fully machined?



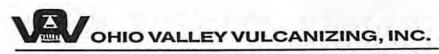
Specify
The Wescott Bushing
for dragline and shovel repairs.

Send for our literature on the finest wrought Manganese Steel Bushings available anywhere.

Wescott Steel Inc.

425 Andrews Rd., Trevose, PA 19047 (215) 364-3636 800-223-3887 FAX: (215) 322-5785





Cincinnati 513-771-1110 Owensboro, Ky. 502-233-1324 Charleston, W.V. 304-727-7597 St. Clairesville, Oh 704-485-1885

24 HOUR EMERGENCY FIELD SERVICE

- Belt Splicing Fabric & Cable Thru 96"
 - · Pulley Lagging ·
 - Belt Installation & Changeout
 - · Belt Slitting, Trimming & Repair ·
 - Expansion Joints
 - . In Shop Belt Repair .
 - Laser Alignment

VULCANIZING EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS

- . Hot & Cold Techniques .
- Sales Training Consulting •

CONVEYOR COMPONENTS

- · Belt Scrapers & Cleaners ·
 - · Skirting Systems ·
 - · Idlers · Rollers ·
- Material Hándling Engineering

WEAR-RESISTANT ENGINEERING

• Rubber • Polyurethane • Ceramic •

INDUSTRIAL ADHESIVES

Superglues • Cyanoacrylates • Anaerobics •

MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

- · Aerosols · Lubricants ·
- Epoxies Silicones •

OHIO VALLEY VULCANIZING INC.
Sales 2.24 How Service
Installation - Yukanizing - Material Handling

evenetion, KY

Charleston, WV

Wheeling WV

DAVID RICH Res. 608-666-6450 111 Terrace Drive Cincinnett, Ohio 4521 513-771-1110

Put an end to costly concrete stoppings.



Jack Kennedy standard steel stopping system is effective, efficient, economical.

Jack Kennedy steel stoppings for controlling ventilation air in underground mines are a proven economical alternative to laborious, time-consuming concrete blocks.

One-foot-wide telescoping steel panels, quickly installed under pressure, yield to ground heave and pillar expansion to maintain a tight, sure seal. Use them for permanent stoppings

or re-use again and again as temporary installations. Man doors are available.

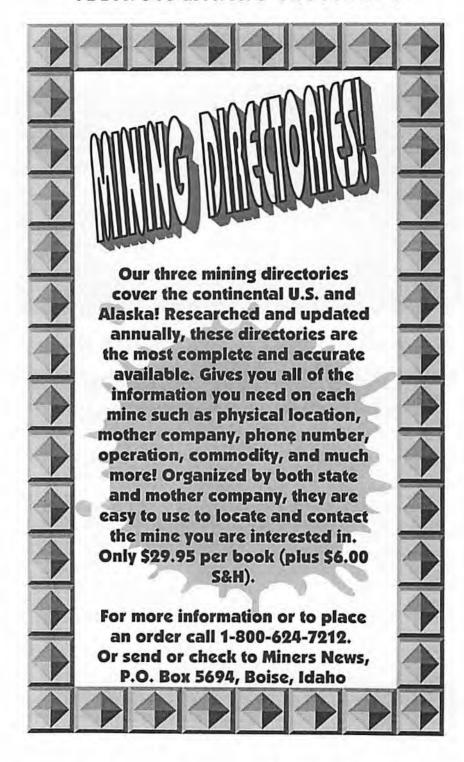
Send today for free catalog showing our full line of products for the mining industry.





Jack Kennedy
Metal Products & Buildings, Inc.

P. O. Box 138 Taylorville, Illinois 62568 Phone (217) 287-7231 • FAX (217) 287-7232





Packed with all of the up to date information you need to stay on top of the fast paced mining industry! You'll find each issue full of the latest industry news -- mining companies, products, people, environmental law, and international mining as well as compelling stories of the history of mining and the people who impacted the industry.

All for only \$25.00 per year <u>USA!</u> 2 years..\$45.00, 3 years..\$65.00

<u>Canada & Mexico</u> - 1 year..\$35.00, 2 years..\$60.00, 3 years..\$85.00 <u>All other countries</u> - 1 year..\$70.00

To subscribe or to get advertising rates call 1-800-624-7212. Or send check to P.O. Box 5694 Boise, Id. 83705

Mossner The Reproduction People • Largest in the midwest

137 North Wabash Chicago, Illinois 60602

The one source for all your reproduction needs

Telephone: (312) 372-8600 Blueprints
Digital Blueprints
Offset Printing
High Speed Xerox
Microfilm & Photomechanical
Services, Drafting Supplies,

Mounting and CADD Services

Alfred Mossner Company Dependable service for more than 70 years

Representing The Best In Equipment And Service For The Material Handling Industry



Conveyor Services Sales & Engineering

Sales & Service For: Gordon Conveyor Belt Cleaning Accessories & Simplicity Slider Beds; PS Doors; Perma Automatic Lubricators; MESCO Idlers; Global Mfg. Industrial Vibrators & Air Blasters, Big Ben Skirt Board Clamps, Rema Specialty Chute Linings and Conveyor Belt Products, Conveyor Belt Trappers, Ceramic Idlers, Belt Clamps and Urethane Sheets, Chute Liners and Custom Urethane Castings

Phone: (800) 425-2356 Fax: (618) 432-5869

ALMA, IL 62807



GOODYEAR HOSE PRODUCTS

Rubber and plastic construction from 3/16" - 42" for every market requirement

- Air & Multipurpose
- Hydraulic
- Chemical
- · Food
- · Petroleum (dock)
- Gasoline Dispensing
- Tank Truck
- Rotary
- Steam
- · Spray

- Vacuum
- Material Handling (blast)
- Water S & D
- · Custom Built

GOOD YEAR

DuQuoin Iron & Supply Co. 1-800-535-5157 618-542-5477

Goodyear Authorized Distributor



Marissa Business Unit 1214 Marissa Road Marissa, IL 62257 PH (618) 587-7311 FAX (618) 587-1907

OUR HERITAGE

Peabody Coal Company was born in Illinois over 100 years ago. Founded in 1883 by



Francis S. Peabody as a retail coal business in Chicago, with start-up capital of \$100 invested in a two-mule wagon. By

1895 the cornerstone was firmly laid with the opening of Peabody Coal's first mine in Williamson County, Illinois. Mr. Peabody also acquired thousands of acres of the Illinois Basin's vast coal reserves. More Illinois mines followed as the future began to unfold. Peabody Coal's history mirrors the history of America, through periods of prosperity and growth and through dark days of war and depression.

The ultimate goal is excellence in safety . . .

BEYOND

OUR FUTURE

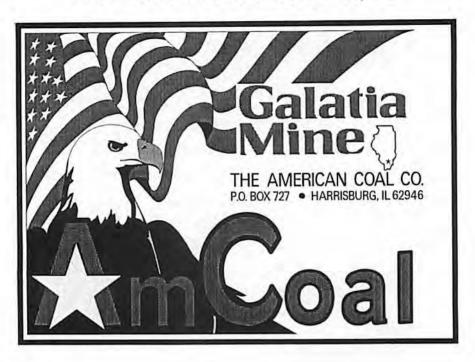
Today, Peabody Coal Company is a part of the Peabody group of companies, a global energy organization that has evolved since Peabody Holding Company, Inc. was formed in 1977. The Illinois coal business has changed dramatically and so has Peabody Coal Company. The men and women of



being the industry's safest and most productive coal miners, still a part of Peabody's proud tradition in Illinois. The Peabody Group's mission is to be a world-wide supplier of low-cost energy, which contributes to economic prosperity and a better quality of life.

excellence defined as industry leadership.

2000





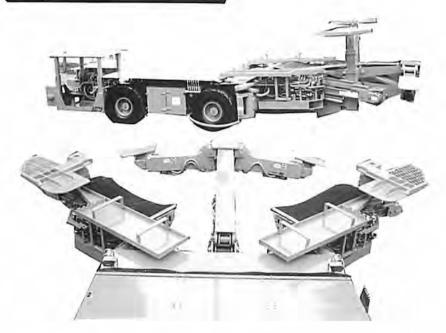
P. O. Box 283 McLeansboro, IL 62859 Bus. 618/643-2588 Gary Bruce President Res. 618/439-4517



J. H. FLETCHER & CO.

Box 2187

Huntington, WV 25722-2187 304/525-7811 Telex: 886-411



The Roof Ranger II with off-set booms offers these advantages:

- · Drilling close to the rib.
- Protects the operator from pinch points between the rib and machine.
- Allows a larger canopy for the drillers station.
- Creates a better escapeway for the operator.



WOODRUFF SUPPLY CO. INC.

Benton, Illinois (618) 439-9451

Aeroquip Hose & Fittings Band-It Strapping Material Bow Saws & Blades

J.B. Braswell U-Joints

Brown Plastic Brattice

Chain Hoist Chalk #888

Clevis Grab Hooks & Slip Hooks, Etc.

Connecting Wire & Shot Fire Cable

Crosby Rope Clip's, Etc.

Discharge, Suction & Rock Dust Hose

Distilled Water

Dixon Valve & Couplings

Drinking Water

Dust Bags. Powder & Tools Bags

Electric Chain Saws
Electrical Cable Cutters
Electrical Connectors
General Electric Ballast

Gustin Bacon Mechanical Pipe Fittings

flose Conduit & Trolley Wire Guard Lighting — Mine Machine Headlight

Mechanic Wire Metal Drain Pipe Mine Rewire Cable Mine Spray Hose Mine Vent Tubing

Mining Machine Parts, Inc.

Maphtha

Panduit Electrical Connectors

Plastic Drain Tile

Plastic and Jute Brattice

Madisonville, Kentucky (502) 821-3247

Plastic Pipe & Fittings

Plymouth Tapes

PTC Link Belt Roller Chain, Shuttle Car

Feeder Breaker, Owens & Stamler

PVC Pipe Fittings

Red Oxide Paint

Rome Mining Cable

Rope Dogs — % -%

Safety Cans - 5 gal.

Security Light - Quartz & Mercury

Shawmut Fuses Skirt Board Rubber

"So" Cable

Stainless Worm Clamps

Steel Pipe - Grooved & Threaded

Steel Shelving & Bins

Templeton Kenly Mechanical & Hydr. Jacks

Track Bolts & Spikes

Trolley Splices & Wire Hangers, Etc.

Turnbuckles

Union Carbide Batteries & Brake Fluid

Union Shuttle Car & Feeder Chain

Water Dummy Filler Guns

Wayne Sump Pumps

SK Wellman Clutch Disc

West Virginia Armature Company

Westinghouse Light Bulbs

Whitney Blake Telephone Cable

Wire Kope Wire Tie

Wood Fiber

ZEP Hand Cleaner

Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois

MANUFACTURERS OF:

Shuttle Car. Feeder Breaker Flights Rite Crete Products — Mine Sealent Products



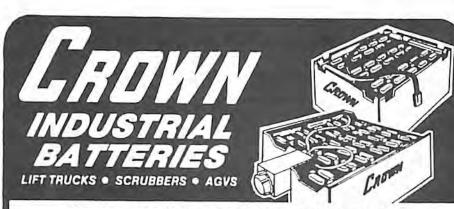
CENTRAL ILLINOIS STEEL CO.

MINE ROOF PLATES-MATS

P.O. BOX 78 CARLINVILLE, IL 62626 217/854-3251

We Deliver Immediately On Our Fleet of Trucks Anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada

Tim Millard



AUTHORIZED MINE PRODUCTS DISTRIBUTOR

Reaco Battery Services Johnston City, IL 618-983-5441

CROWN BATTERY MFG. CO., Fremont, OH 43420, 419-334-7181

Rite Crete Concrete Products

Division of Woodruff Supply Co., Inc.
CEMENT PRODUCTS FOR THE COAL INDUSTRY . . .

Manufactures of

50 lb.

Rite Wall — Same as Fiberbond, Block-Bond, Quick Wall, B-Bond, Strong Seal, Bur I Bond, A fiberglass reinforced surface bonding mortar to construct and seal stopping walls and overcast. A dense impact resistant sealant with high compressive and flexural strengths. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99.

50 lb. Plaster Wall — A special engineered mixtures of plaster & fiberglass that reduces skin irritation. Same high Compressive strengths as the cementatious products. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/1.

4 Cubic Rite Crete Mine Seal — A special blend of mineral wool and cement. Provides permanent resilient and protects against the hazards of sloughing and crumbling. Same as Unisul Mine Seal. May be used in Unisul Spray machine. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/3.

40 lb. Rite Crete Mine Seat Lite — Special Lite weight mixture of cement an vermiculite, used to seal any mine strata to prevent air loss. Same as Mandoseal, Zonelite and Strong Lite. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/4, (available either Plaster or Cement)

50 lb. Redi Mix Mine Sealant — A special redi mix Fiberglass reinforced sealant to repair and construct stopping walls. The only redi mix Fiberglass reinforced sealant. MSHA Acceptance "IC 99/2. (same as Michael Walters Stop-It or Celitite Mine Sealant)

45 lb. Rite Crete Gunite Mix — Fiberglass reinforced for sealing ribs and roof.

Rite Crete Fiberglass Reinforced Crib Blocks — Special engineered Blocks that will not shrink and that make permanent cribs and roof support.

Pre-Packaged

Concrete Mix Mortar Mix Bagged Traction Sand Portland Cement Mortar

Sandblasting Sand

Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois
WE CAN FURNISH ALL YOUR CEMENT NEEDS . . .

PLANT AT

Warehouse At

Madisonville, KY 502-825-1392 502-821-3247 Benton, IL 618-439-9451

IPECO

YOUR ST. LOUIS PUMP HOUSE 534-3100

Pumps for any application:

WORTHINGTON • INGERSOLL-RAND SUNDFLO • ECO • WILDEN • TUTHILL BARNES • GALIGHER-ASH • FMC ROPER • GRUNDFOS

INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT COMPANY

2800 LOCUST ST. • ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103 • 314-534-3100

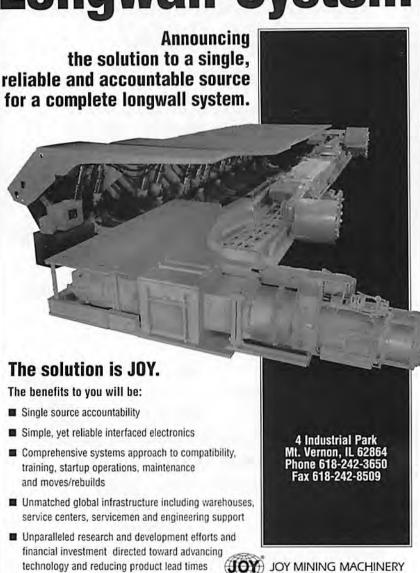
JZA MANGANESE CAST CHAIN DIVISION



John Zurcher Associates, Inc.

P.O. Box 434, Hackettstown, NJ 07840 Call Toll-Free 1-800-443-6986

A Complete Longwall System



For more information contact your JOY® representative.

A Harnischfeger Industries Company

Soy Mining Machinery, 1996



Responsive Service . . . Quality Products

Your source for Advance, Airmaster, Aitken,
Allen-Bradley, Amprobe, Appleton, B-Line, Baldor,
Blackburn, Burndy, Bussmann, Carol Cable,
Chromalox, Ericson, Federal Signal, General Electric, Greenlee, Hubbell, Ideal, Klein, 3M, Panduit,
Ray-o-vac, Red Lion, Rees, Reliance Motors,
Robroy, Simpson, Sola, Sylvania, Thomas and
Betts,

Yale Hoists, and numerous other quality brands.

Kirby Risk Electrical Supply 11381 Rend City Road Benton IL 62812

Phone: (618) 724-2415

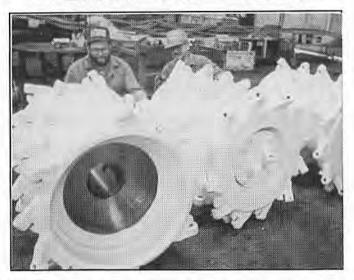
(800) 642-2471

Fax: (618) 724-4550

E-mail: benton@kirbyrisk.com

Other Illinois locations in Centralia, Danville, Effingham, Macomb, Normal, Olney, and Peoria

Tons of Steel Tons of Coal



At Phillips tons of steel can sometimes mean tons of coal. Our number one goal is to get you back in coal production as soon as possible. By stocking core cutter drums, gear cases and more we can react fast to your emergency needs. This commitment to service is just what you've come to expect from Phillips. It's what you'll find everytime you turn to us.



Harper Industrial Park / P.O. Box 1245 / Beckley, WV 25802

(304) 255-0537

SPECIALISTS IN APPLICATION ENGINEERING



- PUMPS ABS, Goulds, Vertical, ITT-AC, Paco, Marlow, Warren Rupp
- POWER TRANSMISSION Browning, Dodge, Reliance, Eurodrive, Toshiba
- HOISTS Coffing, Ingersoll-Rand, Robbins & Myers Wright, Yale

1221 Hulman Street Terre Haute, IN 47802 812-232-0156 1133 West Mill Road Evansville, IN 47710 812-425-1657 3192 North Shadeland Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46226 317-541-1500



Service Center One Rt 1 - Box 48 Johnston City, IL 62951 618/983-5441

EXCEL MINING SYSTEMS

When you demand the best in roof support -

Resin Bolts #5, #6, #7. Including #6 and #7 SRD Gr75

Conventional Bolts full range of Frazer & Jones expansion shells including the 1" B1H.

Resin-Tension HyTec requires a reduced annulus for improved resin anchorage. Double Lok

available in Gr60 and SRD Gr75.

Torque-Tension Tension Rebar available with Tab or Dome Nut. 5/8, 1/4, and 7/8

Cable Bolts Galvanized or Bright, flexibility allows it to perform despite lateral strata

movement. Exclusive manufacturer of properly galvanized cable bolts for use

when required stand times are greater than one year.

Rock Bolts SAF Bolt and Friction Bolt. SAF Bolt's generous collar overcomes previous

difficulties of point loading on the ring.

Roof Channel & Roof Mats including Monster Mats, and Mini Monster Mats.

Overcasts Creteplank enables you to erect overcasts quickly with the lightweight "Tongue

and Groove of Steel"

Convergence Strip Fibro Crush Block reduces breakage of block stoppings.

Rigid Truss U-Bolt Truss allows fast installation and has a compact, low profile design

Cable Truss unique no-spin installation system

Plates complete range including 9 x 9, 6 x 16 Embossed, 4 x 9 Channel Plate, and 3*

Plate Inserts

538 N Main St, PO Box 242 Cadiz, OH 43907 800-520-6621 740-942-9258 Fax excelmining.com



Motor Skills



In Illinois Mining Country your total source for electro-mechanical equipment, repair and service is Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.

With two strategically placed service centers and 24-hour emergency service, DIE/MVE support is always minutes away from any Illinois mining site.

DIE/MVE engineers can inspect and repair your electro-mechanical equipment on-site, or carry your equipment to the nearest DIE/MVE center for repair and return it to your operation fast.

Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric is a distributor for most of the electro-mechanical equipment you use now. So you should never suffer a delay while waiting for parts.

For complete, dependable, electromechanical service...your total source is Decatur/ Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.

- A/C Motor Repair and Testing Mush and Form Coil Rewinding Surge, High Pot and Megger Testing Full Voltage Test Thru 4160V
- D/C Motor Repair and Testing Field Interpole and Armature Rewinding Surge and High Frequency Testing Full Voltage Testing Thru 500V
- Mechanical Service
 Complete Machine Shop
 IRD Analysis/Dynamic Balancing
 200T Horizontal Press 30T Crane Bay
- · 24-Hour Service

DECATUR/MT. VERNON Industrial electric

YOUR TOTAL ELECTRO-MECHANICAL SOURCE

DECATUR Industrial Electric MT. VERNON Electric 1500 N. 22nd Street • Decatur, Illinois 62525 • 1-800-252-1598 • 217-428-6621 1313 Harlan Road • Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864 • 1-800-233-8830 • 618-244-1212

NAYLOR... The Pipe You Can Count On For Total Service



Whatever your piping needs, you can depend on Naylor to meet both your standard and special requirements.

For general service such as water supply, de-watering, compressed air and ventilating, Naylor can provide spiralweld pipe of basic carbon steel in either the lockseam or buttweld construction.

For abrasive service such as dredging, sand and gravel conveying and tailings, product or slurry lines, Naylor can supply spiral buttweld pipe in special analysis, abrasion-resistant steel.

In addition to pipe ranging in sizes from 4" to 72" in diameter and thicknesses from 14 gauge to ½" wall, Naylor offers a complete line of fittings, fabrications and connections including the one-piece positive type Wedgelock coupling. Special coatings and linings to meet your particular requirements round out Naylor's total service.



NAYLOR PIPE COMPANY

1230 East 92nd Street Chicago, Illinois 60619-7997

Phone: (773) 721-9400 • FAX (773) 721-9494

ADVERTISERS



HEAD OF ITS CLASS

If you're looking for a highly productive, efficient, reliable wheel loader that's comfortable enough to make long shifts seem shorter, look no further than the all-new Komatsu WA380-3 Avance wheel loader. From its Proportional Pressure Control (PPC), dual-speed hydraulics to its human-engineered operator's cab, the WA380-3 sets new standards. It does more work, faster and with less effort, than other loaders in its class — to help you win more bids and stay on top. To find out more, ask us about the Komatsu WA380-3 Avance wheel loader.

KOMATSU



SPRINGFIELD, IL (800) 252-2926 • BOLINGBROOK, IL (800) 826-9608 • LAKE-IN-THE-HILLS, IL (800) 765-2635 • CARTERVILLE, IL (800) 274-7202 • BRIDGETON, MO (800) 274-7230 • CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO (800) 274-7210 • COLUMBIA, MO (800) 274-7212 • PALMYRA, MO (800) 274-7214



PENNZOIL QUALITY LUBRICANTS FOR

COAL MINES

HYDRAULICS AND SPECIALTY FLUIDS

GEAR OILS AND TRANSMISSION FLUIDS

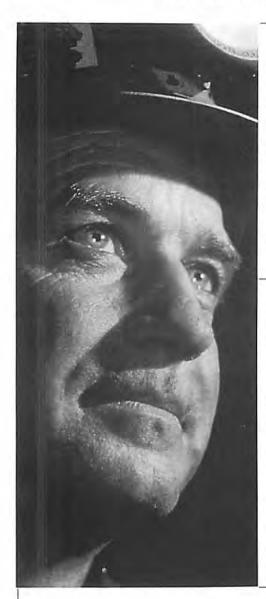
LONGWALL FLUIDS

SPECIAL GREASES

FOR EVERY APPLICATION

QUALITY • SERVICE • DEPENDABILITY

1-800-424-3907



Products for the mining and tunneling industry

Local Sales Representatives

Mike Musko Marion, IL (618) 997-3970

Tom Williamson Madisonville, KY (502) 821-7900

The mining industry's preferred partner.

Mining Division Georgetown, KY 800-626-2948 FAX 502-863-1374 ISO 9002 Certified

A BURMAH CASTROL COMPANY



INCREASE DRAGLINE PRODUCTIVITY



Coal Research Center

Southern Illinois University

Carbondale, Illinois 62901 (618) 536-5521

In Central Illinois see

ALTORFER

Sales • Rentals • Leases

Altorfer, Inc. provides 46 counties in Central Illinois with the complete line of Caterpillar products and with Parts and Service support that will keep you more productive more days per year. Altorfer features new and used equipment, flexible financing, equipment demonstrations at our site or yours.

FAST TURNAROUND TIME FLAT RATE PRICING

Four Convenient Locations

Springfield 1-55 and Toronto Rd. Springfield, IL 62705 (217) 529-5541

Urbana 1519 West Kenyon Rd. Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 359-1671 Peoria 1 Capitol Dr. E. Peoria, IL 61614 (309) 694-1234

Rock Falls West Route 30 Rock Falls, IL 61071 (815) 625-8774





Field Office (800) 547-4751 FAX (502) 258-9204 Main Office (800) 332-3308 FAX (304) 274-4184

TIM SHULTZABARGER

Account Representative

DU PONT SPECIALTY CHEMICALS

Potomac River Works RR 2, Box 217

Martinsburg, WV 25401

Home (502) 826-8201 Car (502) 831-3494

Martin Marietta Aggregates



FREDONIA QUARRY FREDONIA DUST PLANT CAVE-IN-ROCK DUST PLANT

SALES OFFICE

125 AUGUSTA PLACE PADUCAH, KENTUCKY 42003 502-554-0804 502-554-0857 (FAX)

Serving the coal industry with Rock Dust, land reclamation and water purification products.



P.O. Box 133 Christopher, Illinois 62822 618/724-4967

Fax: 618/724-9288

AFTER HOURS OR EMERGENCY SERVICE CALL 618/724-2838 or 618/724-2904

Quality & Service Guaranteed

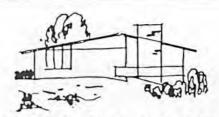
Internal Dust Collecting Rods "Drill Steel" Manufacturers
Serving the Coal Industry For Twenty Years.
Drill Your Roof With the "Golden Rods".

Seven Days & Nights A Week Delivery When Requested.
We Re-Build & Re-Work Drill Steel That We Sell At A
Very Reduced Price "Good As New", Our Cost Cutting
To You Saves 50 to 60%. Our Other Items Include
The Following:

Drill Chucks —All Types
Scaling or Pry Bars All Types "Heat Treated"
New Dust Hog Roof Bits
Roof Bolt Wrenches —Two Types
Hex Combination or 1 1/8" Square

Give us a call for any special built drill steel all kinds and types. (No welds of any type or kinds in our drill steel) All hot forged weld free drill steel.

> Rick Towers, President Tom Towers, Consultant



ALLEN LUMBER COMPANY

Wholesale and Retail Sesser, Illinois 62884 Phone (618) 625-6235

MICON PRODUCTS

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

#25 ALLEGHENY SQUARE GLASSPORT, PA 15045

412-664-7788

ARCH OF ILLINOIS

a Division of APOGEE COAL COMPANY

ARCH COAL, INC.



OUR GOAL: To be the safest, lowest cost, most productive miners in the world!

LAKE SHORE

MINING EQUIPMENT INC.

Representing
Atlas Copco Wagner, Inc.
Stamler Corporation
Getman Corporation
Atlas-Copco, Inc.

1601 E. DeYoung Marion, IL 62959

Phone: 618/993-1170 FAX: 618/993-6181

INTRODUCING

Stamler Battery Coal Haulers

Other Locations

Millersburg, KY
Louisville, KY
Beaver, WV
Birmingham, AL
Pikeville, KY
Pittsburgh, PA
Price, UT
Denver, CO
Elko, NV



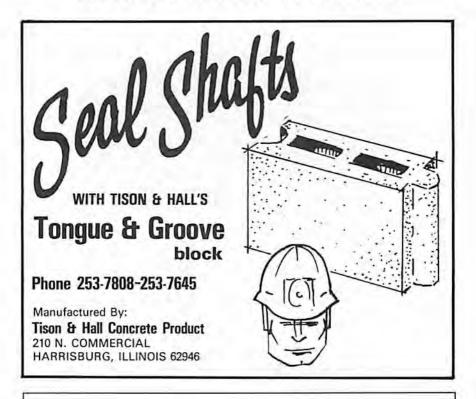
Offering A Complete Line Of Mining Supplies

Flygt Submersible Pump & Repair Center

- Peabody ABC Ventilation Tubing-Rigid and Flexible, Brattice Cloth, and Ventilation Fans
- · Wilden Pumps and Parts
- Steel Pipe and Fittings
- Hughes (McSweeney) Twist Lock Drill Steel
- Williams Hand Tools
- · Dayco Industrial and Hydraulic Hose and Fittings
- Trident Hydraulic Adapters
- Dixon Hose Fittings
- Victaulic Couplings and Groove Fittings
- · Leschen Wire Rope and Slings
- Hartzell Ventilation Fans
- · Electrical Wire, Cable and Electrical Tape
- Campbell and Crosby Chain and Fittings
- · Mining Boots and Clothing
- Valves and Fittings
- Eaton and Harrington Hoists
- · Collins Miners' Axes
- Ames Shovels
- Varel Mfg. Mining and Oil Field Bits
- Enerpac Hydraulic Tools

"WE WANT TO SERVE YOU" 618-242-2087

1703 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864



STANDARD LABORATORIES, INC.

8413 Peabody Rd, Freeburg, IL 62243 618/539-5836

Coal Sampling & Analysis
Coal Washability Studies
Prep Plant Performance Studies
Water & Environmental Analysis
Soil & Overburden Analysis
Rock Mechanics

"Where Quality Is Standard"

Corporate Headquarters, Suite 100, 147 11th Avenue, S.E. Charleston, West Virginia 25303

MINI-TRAC

A. L. LEE

The Latest in MATERIAL HANDLING & CLEAN UP EQUIPMENT

QUALITY MINING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1967



FEATURES

- * FOUR WHEEL DRIVE
- * HYDRAULIC PTO
- * ARTICULATES AND OSCILLATES
- * VARIETY OF ENGINES & SIZES
- * 27 HP TO 79 HP

FEATURES(Cont.).

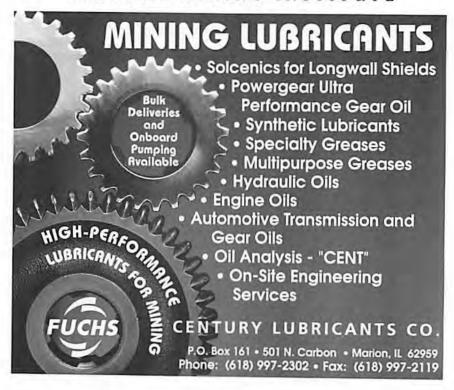
- * AS NARROW AS 48 " AS LOW AS 36 "
- * BALL BEARING CENTER SECTION WITH THREE YEAR WARRANTY
- * GVW 6,000 LBS. TO 20,000 LBS.





A. L. LEE

WEST VIRGINIA P.O. Box 99, Lester, WV 25865 Phone No. 304/934-5361 Fax No. 304/934-5388 ILLINOIS P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 Phone No. 618/242-6065 Fax No. 618/242-6036





"The Vibrating People"

MANUFACTURERS OF VIBRATING SCREENS AND RE-PLACEMENT PARTS FOR ALL TYPES OF VIBRATING SCREENS.

> Box 3037, Bluewell Station Bluefield, W. Va. 24701 304-327-2431



Sturgis, Kentucky

(502) 333-5581 1-800-523-1579

"Communicator" MINE COMMUNICATIONS
EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER

COMMUNICATOR IV-RADIO & MINE PHONE INTERFACE

Motorola MSHA Approved Two Way FM Radio Sales & Service

Mining Industry Electronic

Repair & Calibration

Services

KEEP THINGS MOVING, count on SEMCOR and Scandura for

USFLEX Rubber Belting and Goldline PVC Belting



Compliments of



INSIDE KY 502-821-2889 OUTSIDE KY 800-735-3726

P.O. DRAWER 665 548 SOUTH MAIN ST. MADISONVILLE, KY 42431



From coal mines to processing plants, conveyor belt carryback is a real problem. Keeping conveyors clean, preventing belt damage and lowering operating costs are big concerns.

Now you can solve your carryback problems with Gordon Belt Cleaning Systems.

Their uncomplicated design keeps them trouble free for years and they install in less time than any other scraper available.

Your maintenance costs just about disappear, because our patented "Twister" tensioner has no moving parts, will not rust or corrode and is guaranteed for the life of the conveyor system. Even blade change out takes under 10 minutes. Belt speeds over 900 tpm are no problem and our unique blade design lets mechanical splices slide by smoothly.

If you don't have time for unischeduled.

production interruptions caused by conveyor cleaning problems, then it's time to turn to Arch Environmental.



"Simply The Best"
P.O. Box 2422 5929 Benton Road Faducah, KY 42002-2422
1-800-553-4567 FAX 800-230-9452 http://www.aeec.com

Fire Act Engrandatal Equipment Products, Archange Bell State * Conveyor Costolis and Bell Production Engineer Gorden Al Last A Seal Skirt Robber * Gorden Bell Chamine Systems (Sorden Dast Seal * Simplicity Actiest Dions Simplicity Impact System * Simplicity Stider Systems * Tin Rober Transing Ider * Wylst Alignment Chins

Farrar Pump & Machinery Co.

1701 S. big Bend Blvd. St. Louis, Missouri 63117

GORMAN-RUPP

ARO

"EVERYTHING IN PUMPS"

ADVERTISERS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INDEX

Building Materials and Construction

Allen Lumber Company, Inc., p. 208
Arch Environmental Equipment Co., p. 148, 217
Arneson Timber Co., p. 139
Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148
Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143
G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140
Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160
Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc., p. 181
Lane Erectors, Inc., p. 152
Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168
Ritecrete Concrete Products, p. 192
Tison & Hall Concrete Products, p. 212
Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Contractors and Professional Services (consultants, engineers, drilling, etc.)

Arch Environmental Equipment Co., p. 148, 217 Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., p. 163 Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143 Fosroc, Inc., p. 203 Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., p. 153 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 164 Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 166 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 MICON Products, Int'l., Inc., p. 208 Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180 Patrick Engineering, p. 172 Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 138 SIU-Coal Research Center, p. 204 Skelly & Loy, Inc., p. 163 Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., p. 166 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 Standard Laboratories, Inc., p. 212 Weir International Mining Consultants, p. 145 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Electrical Equipment (supplies, motors, cables, lamps and repairs)

Altorfer, Inc., p. 205 Ashby Electric Co., Inc., p. 144 Crown Battery Mfg. Co., p. 191 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176 Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 159 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160 Hopcroft Electric, p. 168 IBT, Inc., p. 172 JH Service Company, Inc., p. 135 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 Kirby Risk Electrical Supply Co., p. 195 Mohler Techology, Inc., p. 174 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 199 National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Ocenco, Inc., p. 136 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Triune, Inc., p. 153 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Mining and Industrial Supplies

Arneson Timber Co., p. 139 Associated Supply Co., p. 170 Century Lubricants Co., p. 214 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 145 Excel Mining Systems, Div. of ANI Metal Products, Inc., p. 198 Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176 Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co., p. 167 Fosroc, Inc., p. 203 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Gauley Sales Co., p. 158 JH Service Company, Inc., p. 135 John Zurcher Assoc., p. 193 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 Martin Marietta Aggregates, p. 206 MICON Products, Int'l., Inc., p. 208 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 146 Mine Supply Co., The, p. 211 National Mine Service Co., p. 147

Mining and Industrial Supplies, cont'd.

Naylor Pipe Co., p. 200
Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180
Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 196
Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197
Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160
John Zurcher Assoc., p. 193
Richwood Industries, Inc., p. 137
Sollami Co., The, p. 178
Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 207
Wil-Mar Hydraulics & Mine Supply, p. 150
Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Mining Companies

American Coal Co., The, p. 188 Arch of Illinois, p. 209 Consolidation Coal Co., p. 156 Freeman United Coal Mining Co., p. 133 Monterey Coal Company, p. 128 Old Ben Coal Company, p. 173 Peabody Coal Co., p. 186, 187 White County Coal Co., Pattiki Mine, p. 149

Petroleum Products and Chemicals

Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176
Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185
Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148
Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160
Pennzoil/Quaker State Products Co., p. 202
Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175

Power Transmission Equipment (services and parts)

G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160 IBT, Inc., p. 172 John Zurcher Assoc., p. 193 Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 146 National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197

Preparation Plants and Equipment (services and Parts)

Associated Supply Co., p. 170 Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc., p. 165 Chase Pump & Equipment, p. 151 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 145 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184 John Zurcher Assoc., p. 193 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 199 National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Norris Screen & Mfg., Inc., p. 129 Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 138 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 Tabor Machine Co., Inc., p. 214 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Pumps (all kinds, pipe valves, fittings, hydraulics)

Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 130
Chase Pump & Equipment, p. 151
Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185
Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148
Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176
Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., p. 217
G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140
Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160
Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 197
Industrial Process Equipment Co., p. 193
Kerco, Inc., p. 216
Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 177
Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184
Wil-Mar Hydraulics & Mine Supply, p. 150
Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Reclamation, Erosion Control, Ground Stabilization

Arch Environmental Equipment Co., p. 148, 217 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185 Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 Lane Erectors, Inc., p. 152 Patrick Engineering, p. 172

Rubber Products (tires, belting and hose)

Brad Ragan, Inc., p. 140 Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Gooding Rubber Co., p. 161 Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., p. 131 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160 IBT, Inc., p. 172 JH Service Company, Inc., p. 135 National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180 Raben Tire Co., p. 141 Richwood Industries, Inc., p. 137 Richwood Industries, Inc., p. 137 SEMCOR, p. 216 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Steel and Steel Fabricators (screens, rail, etc.)

Arch Environmental Equipment Co., p. 148, 217
Associated Supply Co., p. 170
Construction Machinery Corp., p. 145
Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185
Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176
Ford Steel Co., p. 177
Lane Erectors, Inc., p. 152
Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168
National Mine Service Co., p. 147
Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 179

Surface Mining Equipment

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 213 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 145 Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., p. 162 Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148 Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143 G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 189 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168 Mt. Vernon Coal Transfer, p. 169 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 196 Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Roland Machinery Co., p. 201 Rudd Equipment Co., p. 142 Sollami Co., The, p. 178 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 179 Wil-Mar Hydraulics & Mine Supply, p. 150

Transportation (railroads, trucking, barge)

Associated Supply Co., p. 170 Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 166 J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 189 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Sollami Co., The, p. 178 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175

Underground Mining Equipment (equipment, replacement parts and rebuilds)

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 213
Altorfer, Inc., p. 205
Arneson Timber Co., p. 139
Ashby Electric Co., Inc., p. 144
Associated Supply Co., p. 170
Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 130
Central Illinois Steel Co., p. 191
Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., p. 162
Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148
Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143

Underground Mining Equipment, cont'd.

Gauley Sales Co., p. 158 Jeffrey Mining Products, L.P., p. 134 JH Service Company, Inc., p. 135 Joy Mining Machinery, p. 194 Kennametal, Inc., p. 127 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 Kirby Risk Electrical Supply Co., p. 195 Lake Shore Mining Equipment, p. 210 Long-Airdox Co., p. 171 Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 177 Minesafe Electronics, Inc., p. 215 National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 196 Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Richwood Industries, Inc., p. 137 Roe Machine Co., Inc., p. 135 Roland Machinery Co., p. 201 Schroeder Industries, p. 170 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 Triune, Inc., p. 153 Wil-Mar Hydraulics & Mine Supply, p. 150 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Underground Roof Support, Safety and Ventilation

Associated Supply Co., p. 170 Dupont Chemicals, p. 206 Eagle Enterprises, Inc., p. 188 Excel Mining Systems, Div. of ANI Metal Products, Inc., p. 198 Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176 Fosroc, Inc., p. 203 Gauley Sales Co., p. 158 Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc., p. 181 Jennmar Corporation, p. 154, 155 Joy Mining Machinery, p. 194 Lake Shore Mining Equipment, p. 210 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168 Martin Marietta Aggregates, p. 206 MICON Products, Int'l., Inc., p. 208 Ocenco, Inc., p. 136 Pyro-Chem Corporation, p. 132 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 207 Triune, Inc., p. 153 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

Users of Coal (utilities, industry, etc.)

G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168 Phillips Machine Service, Inc, p. 196 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175

Other

Chase Pump & Equipment, p. 151
Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143 (auctioneers)
Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., p. 153 (hoists & hoist controls)
Henry Butcher, USA, p. 157 (auctioneers and asset recovery)
IBT, Inc., p. 172 (warehouse equipment & services)
Miners News, p. 182, 183 (publication & mining directories)
Mossner Company, Alfred, p. 184 (reprographics/printing)
Naylor Pipe Co., p. 200 (spiralweld steel pipe)
Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 (riverport terminals)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco), p. 213
Allen Lumber Company, Inc., p. 208
Altorfer, Inc., p. 205
American Coal Co., The, p. 188
Arch Environmental Equipment Co., p. 148, 217
Arch of Illinois, p. 209
Arneson Timber Co., p. 139
Ashby Electric Co., Inc., p. 144
Associated Supply Co., p. 170

Brad Ragan, Inc., p. 140 Brake Supply Co., Inc., p. 130

Central Illinois Steel Co., p. 191 Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc., p. 165 Century Lubricants Co., p. 214 Chase Pump & Equipment, p. 151 Commercial Testing & Engineering Co., p. 163 Consolidation Coal Co., p. 156 Construction Machinery Corp., p. 145 Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co., p. 162 Crown Battery Mfg. Co., p. 191

Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., p. 185 Dupont Chemicals, p. 206

Eagle Enterprises, Inc., p. 188 Excel Mining Systems, Div. of ANI Metal Products, Inc., p. 198

Fabick Machinery Co., p. 148
Fairmont Supply Co., p. 176
Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co., p. 167
Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., p. 217
Flanders Electric of Illinois, Inc., p. 159
Ford Steel Co., p. 177
Forke Brothers, Inc., p. 143
Fosroc, Inc., p. 203
Freeman United Coal Mining Co., p. 133
Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., p. 153

G. W. Van Keppel Co., The, p. 140 Gauley Sales Co., p. 158 Gooding Rubber Co., p. 161 Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., p. 131 Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., p. 164

Hanson Engineers, Inc., p. 166 Henry A. Petter Supply Co., p. 160 Henry Butcher, USA, p. 157 Hopcroft Electric, p. 168 Hydro-Power, Inc., p. 197

IBT, Inc., p. 172 Industrial Process Equipment Co., p. 193

J. H. Fletcher & Co., p. 189 Jack Kennedy Metal Products & Building, Inc., p. 181 Jeffrey Mining Products, L.P., p. 134 Jennmar Corporation, p. 154, 155 JH Service Company, Inc., p. 135 John Zurcher Assoc., p. 193 Joy Mining Machinery, p. 194

Kennametal, Inc., p. 127 Kerco, Inc., p. 216 Kirby Risk Electrical Supply Co., p. 195

Lake Shore Mining Equipment, p. 210 Lane Erectors, Inc., p. 152 Levinson Steel Company, The, p. 168 Long-Airdox Co., p. 171

Martin Marietta Aggregates, p. 206
MICON Products, Int'l., Inc., p. 208
Midwestern Machine & Hydraulics, Inc., p. 177
Mine & Process Service, Inc., p. 146
Mine Supply Co., The, p. 211
Miners News, p. 182, 183
Minesafe Electronics, Inc., p. 215
Mohler Techology, Inc., p. 174
Monterey Coal Company, p. 128
Mossner Company, Alfred, p. 184
Mt. Vernon Coal Transfer, p. 169
Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., p. 199

National Mine Service Co., p. 147 Naylor Pipe Co., p. 200 Norris Screen & Mfg., Inc., p. 129 Ocenco, Inc., p. 136 Ohio Valley Vulcanizing, p. 180 Old Ben Coal Company, p. 173

Patrick Engineering, p. 172 Peabody Coal Co., p. 186, 187 Pennzoil/Quaker State Products Co., p. 202 Phillips Machine Service, Inc., p. 196 Power Techniques, Inc., p. 184 Pyro-Chem Corporation, p. 132

Raben Tire Co., p. 141 Reaco Battery Service Corp., p. 197 Richwood Industries, Inc., p. 137 Ritecrete Concrete Products, p. 192 Roberts & Schaefer Co., p. 138 Roe Machine Co., Inc., p. 135 Roland Machinery Co., p. 201 Rudd Equipment Co., p. 142

Schroeder Industries, p. 170 SEMCOR, p. 216 SIU-Coal Research Center, p. 204 Skelly & Loy, Inc., p. 163 Sollami Co., The, p. 178 Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., p. 166 Stamler Corp., The (An Oldenburge Group Co.), p. 175 Standard Laboratories, Inc., p. 212

Tabor Machine Co., Inc., p. 214 Tison & Hall Concrete Products, p. 212 Towers Mine Tool, Inc., p. 207 Triune, Inc., p. 153

Weir International Mining Consultants, p. 145 Wescott Steel, Inc., p. 179 White County Coal Co., Pattiki Mine, p. 149 Wil-Mar Hydraulics & Mine Supply, p. 150 Woodruff Supply, Inc., p. 190

